RICHMOND RIVER HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
CATALOGUE OF HOLDINGS (Books)  
Based on New Classification  
Compiled by Margaret Henderson

R = Reference Book  
X = Held in secured area (Stack)

---

**The Arts [A]**

**ARTS DIRECTORY: Northern Rivers Region of N.S.W.: January 1987**  
A/ARTS/N  
Prepared by the Northern Rivers Regional Organisation of Councils and The Arts Council of NSW  
Lismore, the compilers, 1987. 137p, 30cm.  
1. The Arts – North Coast District. 2. Crafts – North Coast District  
#2009.84.3

**VISARTS 85: a guide to visual arts on the Far North Coast NSW:**  
A/ARTS/S (a)-(b)  
**Note:** Includes portraits of artists and their work.  
#1992.30.1 #2009.62.1

**The ART of Ancient Egypt.**  
709.01/ART  
A/EGYP  
Vienna, Phaidon Press, 1936.  
#1955.200.1

---

**Galleries/Museums/Collections [A.8]**

**RUSHBROOK, Rebecca**  
708/LISM/R  
A.8/GALL/L  
1. Lismore Regional Art Gallery – History. 2. Art Galleries – Lismore. I. Title: 50th anniversary: ebb and flow…  
#2004.117.1

**MUSEUMS AUSTRALIA**  
708/MUSE  
A.8/MUSE/A  
#1999.23.1

---

**Sculpture/Ceramics/Metalwork [AC]**

**RICKETTS, Howard**  
739.74/RIC  
AC/META/R  
1. Firearms – History. 2. Firearms – Identification. [Reference: Guns, Arms, Rifles, Pistols, etc.]  
#1996.101.1

---

**Drawing/Decorative Arts [AD]**

**ZUBER, Jean**  
740/ZUBE  
AD/ZUBE  
1. Art Designs. I. University of New England (Northern Rivers) – Art Displays.  
#2003.196.10

---

**Metal Crafts [AD.3]**

**ALBRECHT, Kurt**  
741.0994/ALB  
AD.3/ALBR  
#1973.52.1
Handicrafts [AD.6]

WOMEN’S DOMESTIC NEEDLEWORK GROUP

AD.6/DOYL


ISAACS, Jennifer

AD.6/ISAA


Contains entries relating to North Coast women. These have been typed and listed at front of book.

1. Decorative arts – Australia. 2. Handicrafts – Australia. #1999.116.1

GERO, Annette

746.46/GERO

AD.6/QUIL/G


1. Quilts – Australia – History. 1. National Trust of Australia (N.S.W.). #2003.142.1

MANNING, Jenny

746.46/MAN

AD.6/QUIL/M


Includes quilts from Richmond River District.


Photography/Film/Cinema [AF]

EVERETT, Henry Stuart (Stuart)

778.5/EVER

AF/CINE/E


EVERETT, Henry Stuart (Stuart)

778.53/EVER

AF/CINE/E


1. Cinema Equipment – History. 2. Everett, Henry Stuart (Stuart). #1996.9.1

STANBURY, Peter, ed.

770.286/CON

AF/CONS/S


1. Photographs, Historical – N.S.W. – Collections [Reference: Historical Photographs] #1982.57.1

JONES, Shar

AF/LIND/J

J.W. Lindt: master photographer

Library Council of Victoria, South Yarra, 1985. 128p, ill, 30cm.

1. Lindt, John William. 2. Photography – History. 3. Photography – Australia. #2013.34.1

LINDT, John William

AF/LIND


Collection of photographs, mainly of Aborigines of the Clarence River District, donated to the Grafton Regional Gallery by Sam and Janet Cullen and family.


Graphic Arts/Prints [AG]

(including Advertisements, Stamps & Cartoons)

SOUVENIR of Egypt: long live Australia:

[postcards]

962/SOU

AG/CARD

No publishing details, c.1915.


COOK, David

741.683/COO

AG/CARD/C
1. Postcards – Australia. 2. Postcards – Collectors and Collecting. #1999.112.1

MAY, Phil
Phil May in Australia.
1. Cartoons – Australia. #1967.90.2

HOBBBS, Hannah I., comp.
[Reference: Stamp Collecting] #1993.96.1; #2006.76.13

-------------------------------------------------------------

Civic Art, Landscaping [AL]

NELSON, M.

Urban Heritage [AL.1]

GARDINER, Jane

MARSDEN, Susan
1. Civic design. I. Australian Heritage Commission. #2002.46.1

RECHNER, Judy Gale, comp.
1. Heritage Sites – Handbooks. 2. Historical Societies – Handbooks. I. Federation of Australian Historical Societies. II. Kerr, Ruth, ed. #2005.120.1

WENDY LAIRD & ASSOCIATES711.4/GIRA/L

SMITH, Esme

ASHTON, William
City of Lismore Heritage Study: Specialist landscape report. The author, 1995. 38pgs, ill, 29cm.
1. Lismore – History. 2. Lismore – Heritage Study. 3. Lismore – Landscape Studies. #2009.137.1

HIGGINBOTHAM, Edward
Report on historical archaeological sites: Lismore City Council heritage report Haberfield NSW, Edward Higginbotham & Assoc, 1995. 35pgs, ill, 29cm
LISMORE CITY COUNCIL  350.862/LIS  AL.1/LISM

LISMORE CITY COUNCIL  725.9/LIS  AL.1/LISM

LISMOIRE CITY COUNCIL  AL.1/LISM

GARDINER, Jane & COTTER, Maria  AL.1/NEWI/G

URBAN AFFAIRS AND PLANNING, Dept of  AL.1/RICH
Heritage items: North Coast regional environmental plan (draft amendment No 3) 1.Heritage – Richmond River District. 2.Historic Buildings – Richmond River District. #2012.20.26

HUNDLE, Craig  AL.1/STEG/H

TILDEN, Freeman
Interpreting our heritage. USA, UNC Press, 1977. 1. Heritage #2012.97.1

Music [AM]
ALLEN, John  785.067/NOR/A  AM/BAND/A(a)-(b)
An outline history of the Northern Rivers Concert Band and the Lismore City Concert Band, 1979-1996. Lismore, the author, 1996. 1.Bands – Lismore. 2.Northern Rivers Concert Band. 3.Lismore City Concert Band. #1997.44.1; 2011.23.1

LISMORE CITY PIPE BAND  AM/BAND/L

STRATFORD, Colin  785.41/STR  AM/BAND/S

RICHMOND RIVER HISTORICAL SOCIETY  AM/LMFS/H

LISMORE MUSICAL FESTIVAL SOCIETY  780.79/LIS  AM/LMFS
Annual programme, 1908-. Lismore, the Society, 1908-. Note: some classified at 782.81/MUS/L 1908 (#1971.3736d) 1910 (#1971.3828h)

4
1911 (#n.n.)
1912 (#n.n.)
1913 (#1955.807c)
1926 (#1961.2533a)
1927 (#1961.2533b)
1928 (#1961.2533c)
1929 (#1972.3942)
1931 (#1974.4127a; #n.n.)
1933 (#1961.2533d)
1935 (#1974.4127a2)
1938 (#1961.2533e)

1. Lismore Musical Festival. 2. Musical Festivals – Lismore. 3. Eisteddfods – Lismore. #see holdings above (410)

HENDERSON, Margaret Laura
HENDerson, Margaret Laura 780.60944 AM/LMFS/H (a)-(b)
Lismore Musical Festival: history and memories
#2008.115.1 #2008.115.3

FOLK LORE COUNCIL OF AUSTRALIA
FOLK LORE COUNCIL OF AUSTRALIA 784.4/COL AM/SONG
A Collection of Australia folk songs and traditional ballads. Melbourne, the Council, n.d.
1. Folksongs – Australia. 2. Ballads – Australia. #1969.83.1

EDWARDS, Ron
EDWARDS, Ron 784.4/EDWA AM/SONG
1. Folksongs – Australia. #1971.119.1

------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Painting/Paintings [AP]

MITCHELL, M
MITCHELL, M AP/ARTI/M
Artist Spaces of the Northern Rivers 133pp, ill, ISBN 978099442504
1. Painters, Northern Rivers NSW. 2. Sculptors, Northern Rivers NSW. 3. Artists, Noirthern Rivers NSW #2019.20.1

BOWEN, Kenneth G.
BOWEN, Kenneth G. 759.994/BOWE AP/BOWE
1. Painting, Australian. 2. Locomotives in Art. #2003.210.1

McKENZIE, Edna Jane
McKENZIE, Edna Jane AP/McKE/M

TRANSIT: visual arts graduating students exhibition
TRANSIT: visual arts graduating students exhibition AP/SOUT
Catalogue prepared of the work of visual arts students of Southern Cross University Lismore, SCUP, 2009 ill, 15cm
1. Arts – Richmond River District. 2. Painting, Southern Cross University. 1. Southern Cross University #2009.126.1

------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Architecture [AR]

BUILDING and ornamental stones of Australia. 720.044/BUI AR/AUST
Sydney, Govt. Pr., 1915.
1. Architecture – Australia. 2. Building in Stone – Australia. 3. Stones (as ornament in building) – Australia. #1993.83.14
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Call Number</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Historic Buildings [AR.1]**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Call Number</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NATIONAL TRUST OF AUSTRALIA, Lismore Branch</td>
<td>726.77/LIS/C</td>
<td>City of Lismore historic structures. Lismore, Lismore City Council, 1994.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Note:** Another copy held at HB.1/BOAR/G
The convent of the Presentation Sisters at Lismore, N.S.W. [university assignment]. Lismore, manuscript, 1997.

HAWKERAMP, Barbara, comp. 728.0994/HAWK  AR.1/LISM/H

HENDERSON, Margaret  AR.1/LISM/H
St Carthages Cathedral, Lismore, N.S.W. Lismore, the author, 1996.
U.N.E. Local History Assignment, 1996.

CUMBERLAND COUNTY COUNCIL 720.9/HIS/3 AR.1/LIVE

MACLEAN DISTRICT HISTORICAL SOCIETY AR.1/MACL

SMITH, Esme 994.43/LIS/S AR.1/MONA/S
4. Monaltrie (homestead) – Conservation Plan. #1994.22.2

GARDINER, Jane AR.1/NEWI/G(a)-(c)
1. New Italy – History. 2. Heritage – New Italy. I. Cotter, Maria, jt. author. #2003.131.1 #2004.123.1
#2009.24.1

NEW SOUTH WALES. Dept. of Planning 994.43/NOR/B AR.1/NORT/N

NATIONAL TRUST OF AUSTRALIA, N.S.W. 720.9/NAT AR.1/NAT

NICHOLS, Alan et al. 726.09944 AR.1/NW
Historic churches of New South Wales
1. Church buildings – New South Wales. 2. Church architecture #2007.65.3

CUMBERLAND COUNTY COUNCIL 720.9/HIS/1 AR.1/PARR

HAWKE, Hazel 711.4/HAWK AR.1/RICH/H

FILICIETTI, Ruth Anne 720.9/RIC/F AR.1/RICH/F

TRUSTUM, Helen 994.43/RIC/T AR.1/RICH/T

NATIONAL TRUST OF AUSTRALIA, N.S.W. 720.9/RIC/N AR.1/RICH
Register: listings for Richmond River district up to January 1988, extracted by Annette Potts [from the N.S.W. Trust Register]. Lismore, Annette Potts, 1988.

FOLEY, Geoffrey, comp. 720.994/LIS/F AR.1/RIVE/F

HUNDLE, Craig G. AR.1/STEG/H

CUMBERLAND COUNTY COUNCIL 720.9/HIS/2 AR.1/SYDN

FLOWER, Cedric AR.1/SYDN/F

MARR, Ian 721.09944/MAR AR.1/SYDN/M

TIMBRELL, Margaret E. (nee GARRARD) 720.994/LIS/T AR.1/TREN/T

YOUNG, Kenneth W. AR.1/TULL/Y
Tulloona House: formerly Northcott House, St Peters Anglican Church, 106 Ballina Road, Goonellabah: conservation management plan. Wooli, the author, 2005.
Prepared for the proprietor, Mrs Sue Dakin.

BERTIE, Charles H. 994.4/SYD/B AR.1/VAUC

SKETCHBOOK of historical and sandstone buildings. AR.1/WARW

Residential [AR.2]
CUFFLEY, Peter 728.0994/CUFF AR.2/CUFF
1. Architecture – Australia. 2. Dwellings – Australia. #2003.208.1

RECHNER, Judy Gale 728/RECH AR.2/RECH

LISMORE REGIONAL GALLERY AR.2/NORT
Not quite square: the story of Northern Rivers architecture. Exhibition 13 April - 2 June 2013
1. Architecture, Domestic – Northern Rivers. 2. Architecture, Domestic – Design and Construction. 1. Lismore Regional Gallery #2013.59.1

UNSTEAD, R.J. 724.9/UNST AR.2/UNST
1. Architecture, Domestic – Australia. #1999.94.2

Civic/Public [AR.3]

PRYOR, Kristine AR.3/COOR/P
Coorabell School of the Arts Community Hall: 1909-2009
The author, 2009. 94p, ill, 30cm.
1. Coorabell School of Arts – History. 2. Halls – Coorabell. 3. Schools of Arts – Northern Rivers District. 4. Coorabell – History. #2009.111.1

SOMERVILLE, Jennifer AR.3/GOOL/S
1. Goolmangar School of Arts – History. 2. Halls – Goolmangar. 3. Schools of Arts – Northern Rivers District. 4. Goolmangar – History. #2006.135.1

AINSWORTH HERITAGE AR.3/LISM/A
[Jane Ainsworth and David Salt]
Billinudgel, the author, 2012. 68pgs, plans, 30cm. 2012.53.1

Sporting [AR.4]
POTTS, Annette, comp. 725.74/LISM AR.4/SCU/P
### Commercial/Business [AR.5]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>ISN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MACLEAN DISTRICT HISTORICAL SOCIETY</td>
<td>AS/CLAR/M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WOODS, Terry J., comp.</td>
<td>AS/LISM/1981</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lismore recreation directory. Lismore, Dept. of Sport and Recreation, 1981.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Note: 1972 ed. at HB.9D/LISM/1972]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The OLYMPIC Games, Melbourne 1956.</td>
<td>AS/OLYM/1956</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.Olympic Games – Melbourne, 1956.</td>
<td>#1963.1.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DONALD, Keith and SELTH, Don</td>
<td>AS/OLYM/1956</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Olympic saga: the track and field story Melbourne, 1956</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Futurian Press, c1956.</td>
<td>248 pgs. ill</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.Olympic Games – Melbourne, 1956.</td>
<td>#1999.89.1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Dance/Dancing [AS.1]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>ISN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WILLIAMS, Alan</td>
<td>AS.2/BALL/W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Curtain calls: The Ballina Players history: entertaining the people of Ballina for 50 years Ballina, BPT, 2005. ill, 30cm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Ballina Players (Ballina) - History. 2. Theatres – Ballina.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I. Wray, Cyril</td>
<td>#2009.85.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DERRETT, Ros</td>
<td>AS.2/LISM/D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theatre North: regional community theatre images and impacts.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DERRETT, Ros</td>
<td>AS.2/LISM/D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DERRETT, Peter</td>
<td>AS.2/LISM/D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Once in a decade: Theatre North, a celebration.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Theatre/Drama [AS.2]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>ISN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SMITH, Michael</td>
<td>AS.4/SMIT(a)-(b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bushwalking in the Rainbow Region</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSW, M. Smith, 2008.</td>
<td>48 p., col. ill., maps; 21 cm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Walking - North Coast. 2. Walking - Northern Rivers Region.</td>
<td>#2008.131.1; #2012.20.18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORTHINGTON, Barbara, comp.</td>
<td>AS.4/WALK(a)-(b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Northern Rivers Bushwalkers Club Incorporated [commemorative booklet issued on the 20th anniversary of the club’s formation, programme of celebrations held in compactus]</td>
<td>Lismore, the Club, 1996.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.Bushwalking. 2.Northern Rivers Bushwalkers Club.</td>
<td>#1997.41.1; #2000.84.1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Indoor Games/Amusements [AS.3]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>ISN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SMITH, Michael</td>
<td>AS.4/SMIT(a)-(b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bushwalking in the Rainbow Region</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSW, M. Smith, 2008.</td>
<td>48 p., col. ill., maps; 21 cm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Walking - North Coast. 2. Walking - Northern Rivers Region.</td>
<td>#2008.131.1; #2012.20.18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORTHINGTON, Barbara, comp.</td>
<td>AS.4/WALK(a)-(b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Northern Rivers Bushwalkers Club Incorporated [commemorative booklet issued on the 20th anniversary of the club’s formation, programme of celebrations held in compactus]</td>
<td>Lismore, the Club, 1996.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.Bushwalking. 2.Northern Rivers Bushwalkers Club.</td>
<td>#1997.41.1; #2000.84.1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Outdoor Sports/Games [AS.6]

BALLINA MENS BOWLING CLUB  AS.6/BOWL/B
Ballina Bowling Club: Celebrating 100 years…a hundred years in the making
Ballina, BBC, 2009. 35p, ill, 30cm
1. Ballina Bowling Club  2. Bowls – Ballina  #2009.52.1

EAST LISMORE BOWLING CLUB LTD.  AS.6/BOWL/E

GUINEY, Cyril K.  AS.6/BOWL/G

GILLIGAN, Graham (Ed)  AS.6/BOWL/G
Lismore City Bowling Club 100 Years: 1907–2007
Lismore City Bowling and Recreation Club. 2009. Text and photographs. 40pp
1. Lismore City Bowling Club  2. Sports – Lawn Bowls  #2014.46.2

LISMORE CITY BOWLING & RECREATION CLUB LTD.  AS.6/BOWL/L
Lismore City Bowling Club 1907-2007
Lismore, the Club, 2007. 40p, ill, 21cm
1.Lismore City Bowling Club. 2.Bowls – Lismore.  #2012.37.1

LISMORE HEIGHTS BOWLING CLUB LTD.  AS.6/BOWL/L
Memorandum and Articles of Association… Lismore, the Club, c.1971.
1.Lismore Heights Bowling Club. 2.Bowls – Lismore.  #1996.11.1

GALLAGHER, Hugh  AS.6/CRIC/G(a)-(b)-(c)
1.Cricket – Richmond River District. 2.Clunes District – History.  #2001.139.1; #2005.166.1; #2017.44.1

HENDLEY, J.V.  AS.6/CRIC/H(a)-(b)

FAR NORTH COAST CRICKET COUNCIL  AS.6/CRIC
Annual report. Lismore, the Council, c.1926-
Holdings: 64th-67th annual reports [1990-1; 1991-2; 1992-3; 1993-4]
1.Cricket - North Coast Region. 2.Far North Coast Cricket Council.  #1994.73.1

KIRKLAND, Ian  AS.6/CRIC/K
Six or nothing : history of the Rous Cricket Association
1. Rous Cricket Association (Rous, N.S.W.) - History. 2. Cricket - Rous - History. #2009.39.1

LISMORE WORKERS CRICKET CLUB, comp  AS.6/CRIC/L
Lismore Workers Cricket Club: 50 years 1963-2012.
1. Cricket. 2. Lismore – Cricket  2012.88.1

SMITH, Graham  AS.6/CRIC/S
1.Cricket – Richmond River District – History.  #1995.45.1
KIRKLAND, Ian
1. Croquet – Alstonville. #2005.206.1

HOWE, W.H., comp.
1. Sport - Dictionaries. 2. Games - Dictionaries. #1955.426a (414)

BENNETT, Ed
The first hundred years of golf in Lismore: a history of golf in Lismore from the formation of Lismore Golf Club in 1903 to the celebration of the centenary in 2003 by Lismore Workers Golf Club. Lismore, the author, 2003.

ABBOTT, Chris, ed.
1. Hockey – Ballina. 2. Ballina Hockey Club. #2003.111.1

HODGES, Lena

HOGAN, Tom
50 Years of…Tweed Rugby League
1. Rugby League Football – Tweed River District. 2. Football – Northern Rivers District. 3. Rugby League Football – Northern Rivers District. #2007.94.1

CAMPBELL, Steve, comp
100 years: Marist Brothers Rugby League.
1. Rugby League Football – Lismore. 2. Marist Brothers School – Lismore. 3. Trinity College – Lismore. #2012.87.1

GROUP One Rugby League:
The official publication of Group One Rugby League…Year Book 1975 Season.
Maroubra, Halscott Printing, 1975. 160p, ill
1. Football – Northern Rivers District. 2. Rugby League Football – Northern Rivers District. #1975.123.1

SCHAEFFER, Peter comp.
Southies reunion: South Lismore Football Club 1913-1983
Lismore, c1983. 36p, ill, 30cm
1. Rugby League football – South Lismore. 2. Football – Northern Rivers District. 3. Rugby League – Northern Rivers District. #2008.49.1

COLLINS, Bill, comp.

COLLINS, Bill, comp.
New edition of 100 years of public school sport in N.S.W.

RICHMOND ROVERS SOCCER CLUB
796.334/LIS

12
[Reference: Football]. #2000.67.81

SOCCER FAR NORTH COAST
AS.6/SOCC

THISTLES SOCCER CLUB
AS.6/SOCC/T
25th anniversary: Thistles Soccer Club 1958-1982
Lismore, the club, 1982. 33p, ill, 22cm.
1. Soccer – Lismore. 2. Soccer – North Coast District – History. 3. Thistles Soccer Club - History #2007.122.1

GOONELLABAH TENNIS CLUB
AS.6/TENN
Goonellabah tennis club 1961-2011
1. Tennis – Goonellabah. 2. Goonellabah Tennis Club – History. 2011.86.1

DRYSDALE, John
AS.6/UNIO/D
Rugby North: a history of Far North Coast rugby union.
Lismore, Northern Rivers Press, 2011. 300p, ill, 30cm
1. Rugby Union Football – Northern Rivers District. 2. Football – Northern Rivers District. #2012.38.1

Water/Air Sports

DAVEY, Hedley T.
796.53/EVA/D AS.7/SURF/D(c)
The Iron Gates have opened: covers the early history of Evans Head and its settlement, also formation and early years of the Surf Life Saving Club. Lismore, Northern Star, n.d.
Other copies held at HAN.3/EVAN/D(a)-(b)

FLANAGAN, Jim
367/FLA AS.7/SURF/F(d)
The Bronze Norcoasters: 50 years of Life Saving, Far North Coast Branch, SLSA of Australia.
Lismore, the author, 1984.

FLANAGAN, Jim
796.53/BAL/F AS.7/SURF/F(a)-(c)
The Bronze Norcoasters: 50 years of Life Saving, Far North Coast Branch, SLSA of Australia. Rev. ed.

LEONARD, Kevin C.
797.172/BAL/L AS.7/SURF/L(a)-(d)

MERCER, Harry E.
797.172/BYR/M AS.7/SURF/M
1. Byron Bay Surf Lifesaving Club – History. 2. Surf Lifesaving – Byron Bay. #1983.57.1

Equestrian/Horse Racing [AS.8]

SKIMMINGS, Cyril J. (John)
798.4/BAL/S AS.8/BALL/S
[Reference: Horse Racing]. #1995.83.1

RICHDON RIVER TURF CLUB 994.43/CAS/R  AS.8/CASI/R
Casino annual racing carnival, 1921. Casino, the Club, 1921. [Original in stack, copy on shelves]
1.Horses and Horse Racing – Casino. 2. Casino – History. #2008.133.2

=========================================================================================

Motor Sports (including Car Clubs) [AS.10]
NORTHERN RIVERS VINTAGE & VETERAN CAR CLUB  AS.10/LISM(a)-(c)
1. Automobiles – Vintage & Veteran Cars. 2. Car Rallies – Lismore. 3. Veteran Cars. #2003.196.8 (a);
#2003.196.8 (b); 2003.196.9

LOFTS, Kenneth Gregory 796.7/NOR/L  AS.10/MOTO/L
1. Northern Rivers Vintage and Veteran Car Club – Membership, 1986. 2. Veteran Cars. #1987.7.1

=========================================================================================

General/Generalities [G]
General Bibliographies/Catalogues [GB]

CHANDLER, G., comp. 016/CHA  GB/CHAN
Newspapers in Australian libraries: a union list. 3rd ed. Part 2. Australian newspapers. Canberra,

CRITTENDEN, Victor. 016.91045/CRI  GB/CRIT
#1996.70.5

RICE, B.A., comp. 079/DIX/R  GB/DIXS/R
85834-526-9.
1. Newspapers – Directories. 2. Dixson Library – Collections - Catalogues. [Reference: University of
New England – Dixson Library] #1987.32.1

TWEED HEADS HISTORICAL SOCIETY  GB/TWEEL
Tweed River Regional Museum, Tweed Heads: Aboriginal and North Coast History: Index of holdings
to 16.2.2007
1. Tweed Museum – Collections – Catalogues. 2. Tweed Heads Historical Society – Collections –
Catalogues #2008.24.1

=========================================================================================

General Encyclopaedias [GE]

=========================================================================================

Journalism/Publishing/Newspapers [GJ]

These are supplements from various newspapers:
150 years Anniversary of discovery of Richmond River [missing]  GJ/1
Advocate celebrates 95 years of Community Service 2000  GJ/2
Booming Ballina 1973  GJ/3
Booming Ballina 1977  GJ/4
Booming Ballina 1979  GJ/5
Brown & Hurley 50 years – The Big Truck People  GJ/6
Brown & Jolly 1885-1985  GJ/7
Casino Local government centenary 1880-1980  GJ/9
Casino Local government centenary 1880-1980 [missing]  GJ/10
Cassino 60 Celebrating 60th Anniversary of Northern Co-op Meat Co Ltd 1933-1993 GJ/11
Cassino 60 Celebrating 60th Anniversary of Northern Co-op Meat Co Ltd (Casino) 1933-1993 GJ/12
Centenary - 100 years of Local Government – Lismore 1979 GJ/13
Countdown to 2000 from 1900 [missing] GJ/14
Directory of Historical Newspapers and Periodicals 1997 GJ/15
Enterprise ’87 GJ/16
Easter Parade 1989 GJ/17
Farmer Bulletin 1997 GJ/18
Farmer Bulletin 1999 GJ/19
Primex 2002 GJ/21
Fundraiser ’97 Westpac Lifesaver Helicopter 1997 GJ/22
Gold Coast Bulletin Centenary 100 Years of News 1985 GJ/23
Good Sports Northern Rivers 2000-2001 GJ/24
Holiday on the Coast Winter Escape 2002 GJ/25
I Remember When 1990’s GJ/26
LIONS Celebrating 50 years of Service to the Community GJ/27
Lismore Celebrates 50 years as a City 1946-1996 GJ/28
Mullumbimby Electricity Jubilee 1976 GJ/29
Newcastle Harbour relives the sail years 1988 GJ/30
NORCO Centenary 1895-1995 GJ/31
NORCO Centenary 1895-1995 [missing] GJ/32
North Coast National Show 1985 Centenary Issue 1885-1985 GJ/33
North Coast National Show 1989 GJ/34
Over the Bridges 1990 GJ/35
Over the Bridges 1991 GJ/36
Richmond River Express Centenary Issue 1870-1970 GJ/37
Lismore Celebrates 50 years as a City 1946-1996 GJ/38
Casino - Bicentenary Souvenir 1988 GJ/39
Motoring News 2000 GJ/40
Status Quo Education Week 1959 GJ/41
Still Going Strong in 2000: A history of long established Northern Rivers Businesses GJ/42
Around the Coast 1993 GJ/43
Beef and Dairy Industries Review 1986 GJ/44
Lismore Greatest Ever Sales Events Block Busters [missing] GJ/45
Regional Champion Gardens 2006 GJ/46
NORCO 75 years of Progress 1970 GJ/47
Changing face of the Ballina Shire 1998 GJ/48
Clubs and the Community 1991 GJ/49
Kyogle Examiner 1964 GJ/50
Richmond River Story 1963 GJ/51
Richmond River Story 1964 GJ/52
Richmond River Story 1972 GJ/53
Richmond River Story 1974 GJ/54
Richmond River Story 1976 GJ/55
Richmond River Story 1977 GJ/56
Richmond River Story 1977 [missing] GJ/57
Richmond River Story 1978 GJ/58
Richmond River Story 1980 GJ/59
Richmond River Story 1980 [missing] GJ/60
Richmond River Story 1981 GJ/61
Richmond River Story 1982 GJ/62
Richmond River Story 1984 GJ/63
Richmond River Story 1985 GJ/64
The way we were 1998 GJ/65
Tweed River Centenary Supplement 1823-1923 GJ/66
Welcome Lions Celebrating 50 years GJ/67
Wollongbar Agricultural Institute Centenary 1994 GJ/68
Beef Industry Review 1977 GJ/69
Northern Star Centenary Issue 1876-1976 GJ/70
A Northern Star Feature Bicentenary – Australia 1788-1988 GJ/71
Northern Star Double diamond Jubilee 1876-1996 GJ/72
NORCO Centenary 1895-1995 [missing] GJ/73
Southside 1991 GJ/74
Southside 1999 GJ/75
Southside 2001 GJ/76
Southside 2004 GJ/77
Southside 2006 GJ/78
Southside 2004 GJ/79
Southside 2000 GJ/80
Southside 1990 GJ/81
My First Year (Kinder Classes) 2003 GJ/82
My First Year (Kinder Classes) 2004 GJ/83
My First Year (Kinder Classes) 2005 GJ/84
My First Year (Kinder Classes) 2006 GJ/85
My First Year (Kinder Classes) 2007 GJ/86
North Coast National Show 1999 GJ/87
North Coast National Show 2000 GJ/88
North Coast National Show 2001 GJ/89
Echo 200th Birthday June 6 2186 GJ/90
Business Review Lismore 2001 GJ/91
Northern Star Echo – Sells Outs 1987 GJ/92
Masters of Country Music – Ballina RSL 1985 GJ/93
Richmond River Story 1968 GJ/94
North Coast Primary Producer – AIS Supplement 1961 GJ/95
Countrycarna – Carnival Week of Country Music 1983 GJ/96
Far North Coast Beef Industry 1969 GJ/97
North Coast Advocate Celebrating 93 Years 1998 GJ/99
Countrycarna – Carnival Week of Country Music 1985 GJ/100
Windmill Grove, Lismore Grand opening 1998 GJ/101
Richmond River Story 1979 GJ/102
Casino Beef Week 1987 GJ/103
Casino Beef Week Centenary 1988 GJ/104
Casino Beef Week 1991 GJ/105
Casino Beef Week 1995 GJ/106
Casino Beef Week 1999 GJ/107
Casino Beef Week 2001 GJ/108
Casino Beef Week 2003 GJ/109
Casino Beef Week 2004 GJ/110
Casino Beef Week 2008 GJ/111
I Remember the…1950’s, 1960’s, 1970’s, 1980’s 1990’s GJ/112
Queen’s Visit to Lismore 1954 Leah Hughes GJ/113
Block Busters –January Sales 1979 GJ/114
Lismore Unlimited 2003 GJ/116
Lismore Annual Truck Parade & Show 2003 GJ/117
Real Estate Regatta Goonellabah 2003 GJ/118
Industry & Commerce Review 1980 GJ/119
Lismore Shopping Square – re-opening 2005 GJ/120
Aldine Centennial History of NSW – Biographies 1888 GJ/121
RRHS Journal 1954 [missing] GJ/122
Westpac Life Saver Rescue Helicopter – Awareness week 2007 GJ/123
Olympic Torch Relay 2000 GJ/124
Northern Star Centenary Issue 1876-1976 GJ/125
Farmer Bulletin 2007 GJ/126
Farmer Bulletin 2007 GJ/127
Enterprise 1993 GJ/128
Tweed Heads Centenary Daily News 1987 GJ/129
Northern Star 130 years of News 1876-2006 GJ/130
Northern Star 130 years [missing] GJ/131
Regional Champion Gardens 2003 GJ/133
Regional Champion Gardens 2004 GJ/134
Spring Garden & Outdoors 1978 GJ/135
Spring Garden & Outdoors 1980 GJ/136
Austis Conference – Lismore Timber 1968 GJ/137
Modern Living 1980 GJ/138
Lismore RSL Club: 50th Birthday Celebrations 1948-1998 GJ/139
Step back in time 1997 GJ/140
Lismore Workers Celebrating 50 years 2004 GJ/141
Over the Bridges 1994 GJ/142
Richmond River Story 1971 GJ/143
120 Years of Gold Coast History 2006 GJ/144
Tweed Shire Council Centenary 1906-2006 GJ/145
North Coast National Show 1987 GJ/146
North Coast National Show 1998 GJ/147
Primex 1996 GJ/148
Primex 1999 GJ/149
Primex 2000 GJ/150
Primex 2001 GJ/151
Primex 2003 GJ/152
Lismore Workers Celebrating 50 years [missing] GJ/153
School Formals 2005 GJ/154
130 years of News 1876-2006 [missing] GJ/155
115 years of the News that made History 1888-2003 GJ/156
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Beef ’85 A Review of the Beef Industry</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>GJ/157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School Formals</td>
<td>2006</td>
<td>GJ/158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beef ’81 A Review of the Beef Industry</td>
<td>1981</td>
<td>GJ/159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Around the Coast</td>
<td>1994</td>
<td>GJ/160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richmond River Story</td>
<td>1965</td>
<td>GJ/161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richmond River Story</td>
<td>1970</td>
<td>GJ/162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>East Coast Blues &amp; Roots Music Festival</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>GJ/163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lismore Cup Souvenir Liftout</td>
<td>1999</td>
<td>GJ/164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Showcase of Successful Businesses</td>
<td>1994</td>
<td>GJ/165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Casino Municipal Council</td>
<td>1880-1980</td>
<td>GJ/166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lismore Shopping Square Extensions</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>GJ/167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shoppers’ Paradise in Lismore</td>
<td>1980</td>
<td>GJ/168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Farmarama Casino</td>
<td>1998</td>
<td>GJ/169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richmond River Story</td>
<td>1969</td>
<td>GJ/170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holiday shopping guide</td>
<td>1983</td>
<td>GJ/171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Byron Shire</td>
<td>1980</td>
<td>GJ/172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Place to Be – Northern Rivers</td>
<td>2001</td>
<td>GJ/173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beef Industries Review</td>
<td>1978</td>
<td>GJ/174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School Formals</td>
<td>2007</td>
<td>GJ/175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Westpac Life Saver Rescue Helicopter</td>
<td>2006</td>
<td>GJ/176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Coast National Show</td>
<td>2006</td>
<td>GJ/177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regional Champion Gardens</td>
<td>2007</td>
<td>GJ/178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>My First Year (Kinder Classes)</td>
<td>2008</td>
<td>GJ/179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Westpac Helicopter Awareness Week</td>
<td>2004</td>
<td>GJ/180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Coast National Show</td>
<td>1982</td>
<td>GJ/181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Primex</td>
<td>2007</td>
<td>GJ/182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industry &amp; Commerce- Guide to Local Enterprise</td>
<td>1989</td>
<td>GJ/183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Easter Coast</td>
<td>1991</td>
<td>GJ/184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beef Industry Review</td>
<td>1976</td>
<td>GJ/185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Coast National Show</td>
<td>2003</td>
<td>GJ/186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Around the Coast in 80 Ways</td>
<td>1991</td>
<td>GJ/187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Centenary Supplement</td>
<td>1956</td>
<td>GJ/188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richmond River Story</td>
<td>1973</td>
<td>GJ/189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richmond River Story</td>
<td>1975</td>
<td>GJ/190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NORCO 1895-1995</td>
<td>1995</td>
<td>GJ/191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RRHS Souvenir of the Visit of Queen Elizabeth II</td>
<td>1954</td>
<td>GJ/192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Long-Established Business – A history of Northern Rivers businesses</td>
<td>1999</td>
<td>GJ/193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strength to Strength</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>GJ/194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motor Month</td>
<td>1988</td>
<td>GJ/195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QIDC Ag Show</td>
<td>1998</td>
<td>GJ/196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lismore Retailers</td>
<td>1991</td>
<td>GJ/197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Design for Modern Living</td>
<td>1991</td>
<td>GJ/198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Successful Business</td>
<td>1988</td>
<td>GJ/199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forest Protection Society Richmond River Branch</td>
<td>1990</td>
<td>GJ/200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northern Co-operative Meat Company Ltd</td>
<td>1999</td>
<td>GJ/201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Celebrating 75 Years 1933-2008 [missing]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northern Farmer Bulletin</td>
<td>2008</td>
<td>GJ/203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Event</td>
<td>Year</td>
<td>ISBN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lismore Shopping Square: 9th Birthday</td>
<td>1988</td>
<td>GJ/204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northern Star New Offices</td>
<td>1988</td>
<td>GJ/205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northern Rivers Business to Business</td>
<td>1996</td>
<td>GJ/206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vados</td>
<td>1988</td>
<td>GJ/207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sixty years of progress – Diamond Jubilee</td>
<td>1876–1936</td>
<td>GJ/208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lismore: Business capital of the north</td>
<td>2002</td>
<td>GJ/209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Booming Ballina</td>
<td>1991</td>
<td>GJ/210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Home &amp; Garden ’91</td>
<td>1991</td>
<td>GJ/212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Successful Businesses</td>
<td>1989</td>
<td>GJ/213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rural Trade Expo: Eastern Australia</td>
<td>1991</td>
<td>GJ/214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rural Trade Expo: Eastern Australia</td>
<td>1989</td>
<td>GJ/215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northern Rivers Business to Business</td>
<td>1997</td>
<td>GJ/216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1999 Council Elections</td>
<td>1999</td>
<td>GJ/217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ballina Cup</td>
<td>1999</td>
<td>GJ/218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Design for modern Living</td>
<td>1989</td>
<td>GJ/219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goonellabah Sports &amp; Aquatic Centre Opening</td>
<td>2009</td>
<td>GJ/220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Towards 2000</td>
<td>1991</td>
<td>GJ/221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cassino Celebrating 75 years Northern Co-operative</td>
<td></td>
<td>GJ/222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meat Co Ltd (Casino)</td>
<td>2008</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southside</td>
<td>2003</td>
<td>GJ/223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Primex</td>
<td>2004</td>
<td>GJ/224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suppliers Day</td>
<td>2004</td>
<td>GJ/225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lismore Annual Truck Parade &amp; Show</td>
<td>2004</td>
<td>GJ/226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Changing face of the Ballina Shire</td>
<td>1998</td>
<td>GJ/227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Booming Ballina</td>
<td>1996</td>
<td>GJ/228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>News of the Century</td>
<td></td>
<td>GJ/229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Green Earth</td>
<td>2008</td>
<td>GJ/230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regional Champion Gardens</td>
<td>2005</td>
<td>GJ/231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Casino Beef Week</td>
<td>2009</td>
<td>GJ/232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Icon Jan 2009</td>
<td>2009</td>
<td>GJ/233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Westpac Life Saver Rescue Helicopter – Awareness week</td>
<td>1992</td>
<td>GJ/234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Westpac Life Saver Rescue Helicopter – Awareness week</td>
<td>2003</td>
<td>GJ/235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Westpac Life Saver Rescue Helicopter – Awareness week</td>
<td>2002</td>
<td>GJ/236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Coast National Show</td>
<td>1975</td>
<td>GJ/237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Primex</td>
<td>2009</td>
<td>GJ/238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Coast National Show</td>
<td>2002</td>
<td>GJ/239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southside</td>
<td>2002</td>
<td>GJ/240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Storm Havoc</td>
<td>1979</td>
<td>GJ/241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lismore Cup Souvenir Liftout</td>
<td>2002</td>
<td>GJ/242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Still Going Strong: a history of long established</td>
<td></td>
<td>GJ/243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northern Rivers businesses</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School Formals</td>
<td>2010</td>
<td>GJ/244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Great Escapes</td>
<td>1998</td>
<td>GJ/245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lismore Annual Truck Parade &amp; Show</td>
<td>2010</td>
<td>GJ/246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>There she rolls: Northern Star</td>
<td>1981</td>
<td>GJ/247</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northern Star: Forward</td>
<td>1981</td>
<td>GJ/248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Explore around the coast</td>
<td>2002/2003</td>
<td>GJ/249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northern Star Holdings Ltd</td>
<td>1986</td>
<td>GJ/250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richmond River Express Examiner – Celebrating 140 years</td>
<td></td>
<td>GJ/251</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

19
Northern Rivers Echo: celebrating 20 years  2011  GJ/252
NSW State Life Saving Titles  2011  GJ/253
My First Year (Kinder Classes)  2011  GJ/254
Primex  2010  GJ/255
Northern Rivers Echo 10 years  GJ/256
Dawn 2000  GJ/257
Bridge to bridge: changing face of Tweed  GJ/258
Southside  1989  GJ/259
Southside  1998  GJ/260
Southside  2005  GJ/261
Lismore: business capital of the north  2004  GJ/262
ICON  2009  GJ/263
Showtime: The North Coast National  1977  GJ/264

RYAN, J.S., ed.  070.4/ARM  GJ/ADHS/R
District Historical Society. Journal. II. Swanson, E.B. Chinese immigrants in New England IN
Armidale…., pp.26-35. #1969.112.1

DUNOON GAZETTE (Periodical)  GJ/DUNO
Dunoon,
Formerly known as the Dunoon Dribble
Holdings: Vol 1 to Vol 115 and continued
1. Dunoon – Periodicals. 2. Dunoon – History. #2009.1115.1

Stored in Research Room Workroom Bay 3 Shelf 3 N3

A CENTURY of progress in printing:  GJ/PENF
the story of W.C. Penfold & Co. Ltd. showing how the City of Sydney and the House of Penfold have
been united in progress over a period of 100 years, 1830 to 1930. Sydney, W.C. Penfold & Co., Ltd.,
1930.

NORTHERN STAR (newspaper)  070.172/NOR/1996  GJ/RICH
Time out, our past: [extracts from The Northern Star, compiled by Annette Potts]. Lismore, Northern
Downs), comp. #1999.91.1

SYDNEY MORNING HERALD (newspaper)  070.172/SYD  GJ/SMH
Sydney, John Fairfax & Sons, 1931.
History, 1831-1931. #1955.557.1

TARDIS: staff journal of Northern Star Holdings Ltd.,  GJ/TARD

VILLAGE JOURNAL  GJ/VILL
Serving Goonengerry, Rosebank, Upper Coopers Creek, Repentance Creek, Corndale, Federal and
Eureka.
Numbers 1 (Feb 1987) to 28 (Jul 1989) and number 58 (Dec 1991).
1. Newspapers – Richmond River district #1950.47.1
PIGGOTT, Michael  
929.3/WAR/P  
1. Australian War Memorial – Guides. 2. Archives, Australian – Guides. #1996.70.2

PLENDERLEIGH, H.J.  
025.84/PLE  

PRICE, Helen  
025.84/PRI  
1. Local history – Conservation – Handbooks. 2. Museums – Collections – Conservation. #1989.5.1

BENNETT, Tony  
069.6/BEN  

INTERNATIONAL COUNCIL OF MUSEUMS.  
Australian National Committee.  
1. Museums – Australia – Directories. #1973.36.1

PEARCE, Susan Mary, ed.  
069.016/MUS/P  
1. Museums – Bibliographies. #1996.26.1

CORDATO, Anthony, et.al.  
GM/CLAS(a)-(b)  

SUMMERFIELD, Patricia  
025.43/MAA/S  
1. Museums – Classification. 2. Libraries – Classification. I. Museums Association of Australia. #2003.253.1

PRICE, Helen  
025.84/PRI/2  
1. Local history – Conservation – Handbooks. 2. Museums – Collections – Conservation. #1995.29.1

RUSSELL, R.  
350/RUS  

RUSSELL, R.  
350/RUS  
1. Culture and Heritage, I. Winkworth, K., jt. author. #2012.7.1

TOWNLEY, Pat 069.53/TOWN GM/CONS/T
Caring for heritage objects: guidelines on establishing significance, object care and management.

ROYAL AUSTRALIAN HISTORICAL SOCIETY GM/NORT
North Coast Zone.

HOLLISTER, Virginia 069.09943/NSW/H GM/NSW

ROYAL AUSTRALIAN HISTORICAL SOCIETY GM/RAHS
Affiliated Societies. North Coast Zone.

BLAXELL, Jessica 069.5/RRHS/B GM/RRHS

TOWNS, Sharon 069.5/RRHS/T GM/RRHS

WINKWORTH, Kylie GM/TWEE/W

General – Periodicals, Serials [GP]

MOORE’S AUSTRALIAN ALMANAC, 1929: 929.3/MOO/1929 GP/MOOR/1929
[incomplete photocopy of local areas]. No publishing details.
1. Richmond River District – Directories. #2010.101.1

History [H]

History (Australia) [HA]

FORSYTH, W.D., comp. HA/COOK/F
Captain Cook’s Australian landfalls: eyewitness accounts by members of the ships company of H.M.S. Endeavour, 1770.
1. Australia – Discovery and Exploration. 2. Cook, James, Capt. – Voyages of Exploration – Australia. 2. H.M.S. Endeavour – Voyages, 1770. #2001.93.3

MCWHINNEY, Matthew, 1884-1969, comp. HA/COOK/M
Captain James Cook: his voyage along the east coast of Australia [portions of the Log of Captain Cook taken from Dr. Hawkesworth’s account of Cook’s discoveries, and from Sir Joseph Bank’s botanical works], compiled by M. McWhinney. Typewritten.
1. Cook, James, Captain – Log Book. 2. Banks, Joseph, Sir – Botanical Works. 3. Australia – Discovery and Exploration. 1. Hawkesworth, Dr. #1955.175.1

CRAMP, K.R. 994/CRA HA/CRAM
1. Australia – History. #1965.4.4

EMERY, James HA/EMER

FAVENC, Ernest HA/FAVE
1. Australia – Discovery and Exploration, 1788-1888. #1953.116.1

NEW SOUTH WALES. Colonial Secretary HA/FEDE
United Australia: public opinion in England as expressed in the leading journals of the United Kingdom. Sydney, the author, 1890.

DEAKIN, Alfred HA/FEDE/D
1. Australia – History. 2. Federation – Australia. I. Brookes, Herbert, ed. #1998.31.2

NEW SOUTH WALES CENTENARY OF FEDERATION COMM. HA/FEDE/N(a)-(b)
1. Australia – History – Centenary of Federation. 2. Federation – Australia – Centenary. 3. Celebrations. #2002.64.1 #2002.165.3 (1866)

HARRIS, Alexander HA/HARR

INGLETON, G.C., comp. HA/INGL
True patriots all: or, news from early Australia as told in a series of broadsides. Sydney, Angus & Robertson, 1952.

AUSTRALIAN HISTORICAL SOCIETY HA/PEEP/1
Peeps at the past: Series 1. early Australian history. Sydney, the Society, 1914.
1. Australia – History. I. Title: Early Australian history. #1953.396.1

AUSTRALIAN HISTORICAL SOCIETY HA/PEEP/2
Peeps at the past: Series 2. old times in Australia. Sydney, the Society, 1915.
1. Australia – History. I. Title: Old times in Australia. #1953.396.2
RICHARDSON, Alan

ROBERTS, Stephen H.
1. History – Australia. 2. Land Settlement – Australia, 1788-1920. #1997.86.1

SHAW, Alan George Lewers, 1916-
First published London, Faber, 1966.

CLARK, Manning, ed.
1. Australia – History – Sources. #2001.165.4

SOUTER, G.

ST LEON, Mark
1. Circus – Australia – History. 2. Circus – Australia #2011.59.1

TRUDGEON, Edward M.
(New ways in history)

TRUDGEON, Edward M.
(New ways in history)

WARD, Russel
1. Australia – History. #1999.31.1

The PEACEFUL army: a memorial to the pioneer women of Australia, 1788-1938: [150th anniversary celebrations]. Sydney, Womens Executive Committee/Advisory Council of Australia, 1938.

History of Australian Capital Territory [HAA]
LUSCOMBE, J.A.
History (Central Australia) [HAC]

History of New South Wales [HAN]

MORRISON, W. Frederic  
HAN/NSW/M
Adline centennial history of New South Wales: illustrated. Embracing sketches and portraits of her noted people; the rise and progress of her varied enterprises; with illustrations of her boundless wealth, together with maps of latest survey in two volumes 1888. Local family entries have been photocopied and placed into Family Files Aldine Publishing Company, Sydney, 1888. 2 vols, 29cm, illustrated
1. New South Wales – History 1788-1888. 2. New South Wales – Biography. 3. New South Wales – Description and Travel

BARTON, George Burnett  
HAN/BART

EMANUEL, Cedric  
HAN/EMAN
1. Historic Towns – N.S.W. 

JEANS, D.N.  
919.44/JEA  HAN/JEAN
1. New South Wales – Geography. 2. Land Use – N.S.W. 

MACQUARIE, Lachlan  
HAN/MACQ
Lachlan Macquarie Governor of New South Wales: Journals of His Tours in New South Wales and Van Diemen's Land 1810-1822

MAITLAND, H.N.  
HAN/MAIT

SIERP, Allan  
HAN/SIER

History of New South Wales (Sydney & District) [HAN.1]

A HISTORY of the Municipality of Lane Cove, 

LEICHHARDT MUNICIPAL COUNCIL  
HAN.1/LEIC

GLEDHILL, P.W.  
HAN.1/MANL/G
1.Manly – History. 2.Pittwater – History. #1962.62.1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>MANLY-WARRINGAH AND PITTWATER HISTORICAL SOCIETY</strong></th>
<th><strong>HAN.1/MANL/M</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Newsletter, vol.1, no.11, 1952.  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>MARRICKVILLE MUNICIPAL COUNCIL</strong></th>
<th><strong>HAN.1/MARR</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A History of the Municipality of Marrickville to commemorate the 75th anniversary, 1861-1936. Sydney, the Council, 1936.</td>
<td>#1967.102.11</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>ALBUM of Sydney views: [photographs].</strong></th>
<th><strong>HAN.1/SYDN</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No publishing details.</td>
<td>#1964.98.6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>BERTIE, Charles H.</strong></th>
<th><strong>HAN.1/SYDN/B</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The Story of old George Street: a chapter in old Sydney. Sydney, Tyrells, 1920.</td>
<td>#1969.54.1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>WOOD, Samuel</strong></th>
<th><strong>HAN.1/SYDN/W</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>In and around Sydney: [photographs]. Sydney, the author, c.1930.</td>
<td>#1978.25.3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>VIEWS of Sydney: [photographs].</strong></th>
<th><strong>HAN.1/SYDN</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sydney, Photoline Co., n.d.</td>
<td>#1953.214.1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>WAUGH, James William</strong></th>
<th><strong>HAN.1/SYDN/W</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The Strangers guide to Sydney, arranged in a series of walks with a map of the city. Sydney, the author, 1861.</td>
<td>#1955.418.1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>History (New South Wales) [Central Coast – HAN.2]</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>BLOOMFIELD, William A.G.</strong></th>
<th><strong>HAN.2/CESS/B</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cessnock, 1826-1954: a history of the Cessnock District with a special supplement on the Catholic Parish of Cessnock. Cessnock, the author, 1954.</td>
<td>#1956.239.1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>SMITH, E., et. al.</strong></th>
<th><strong>HAN.2/HAWK/S</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The historic Hawkesbury. Windsor, Municipal Council, n.d.</td>
<td>#1963.29.1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>NEVE, M. Hutton</strong></th>
<th><strong>HAN.2/MACD/N</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>A HISTORY of Muswellbrook to 1969.</strong></th>
<th><strong>HAN.2/MUSW</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Muswellbrook, Historical Society, 1969.</td>
<td>#1977.78.1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>GILBERT, L.A.</strong></th>
<th><strong>HAN.2/NABI/G</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The History of Nabiac and District. Taree, Nabiac Parents and Citizens Association, c.1939.</td>
<td>#1956.346.1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>ANDERSON, N.A., ed.</strong></th>
<th><strong>HAN.2/PORT/A(a)-(b)</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The History of Port Macquarie. Port Macquarie, Hastings District Historical Society</td>
<td>#1955.418.1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Holdings: c.1965

BOSWELL, Annabella


MOWLE, E.A., et.al.

Port Macquarie, discovered 1818, established as a penal settlement 1821, compiled from the files of the Port Macquarie News [and] including map and photographs. Photographs by D.R. Smith. Port Macquarie, the newspaper, n.d.

SCONE AND UPPER HUNTER HISTORICAL SOC.

Journal [incomplete]. Scone, the Society, 1959-.
Holdings: vol.1, 1959; vol.2, 1961

STEELE, James

Early days of Windsor. Sydney, Tyrells, 1916.
1. Windsor – History. 2. Hawkesbury River District – History. #1953.399.6

History (New South Wales) [North Coast – HAN.3]

O’NEILL, Christine

Afterlee Toonumbar Times, no.21, December 1985 [periodical]. Includes information of sleeper-cutters, and the Black Family.

CRAWFORD, Foreman

Duck Creek Mountain, now Alstonville: A story of early settlement and progress told by a son of the earliest selectors.
1. Alstonville – History. 2. Pioneers – Alstonville. #1983.11.1, #2014.35.9

NIELSEN GAJHEDE, William

Duck Creek Mountain, now Alstonville: index.
1. Alstonville – History. 2. Pioneers – Alstonville. I. Crawford, James Foreman. Duck Creek Mountain…index. #2010.86.1

ALSTONVILLE PLATEAU HISTORICAL SOCIETY

Memories of Alstonville Compiled by Ian Kirkland, Margaret and Rosemary Playford. Alstonville district farm life [historic photographs].
Goonellabah, APHS, 2006. 36p, ill., 22 cm. ISBN 0977515516

KIRKLAND, Ian

An udder story: dairying on the Plateau
Lismore, the Society, 2013. 52pgs, ill. ISBN 978-0-9804131-4-4

NIELSEN GAJHEDE, William

Photographs of personalities from Foreman Crawford’s Duck Creek Mountain, now Alstonville. Mitchelton, the author, 1992.

ALSTONVILLE PLATEAU HISTORICAL SOCIETY  HAN.3/ALST/A
Milestones and memories: Alstonville district
Goonellabah, the Society, 2007. 360pgs, ill. ISBN 978-0-9775155-7-8
1. Alstonville – History. 2. Alstonville – Residents. #2014.1.4

ALSTONVILLE PLATEAU HISTORICAL SOCIETY  HAN.3/ALST/P
Memories of Alstonville [historic photographs]. Compiled by Margaret and Rosemary Playford.
1. Alstonville – History. 2. Alstonville – Pictorial. I. Playford, Margaret, comp. II. Playford, Rosemary, jt. comp. #2006.44.1

RICHMOND RIVER HISTORICAL SOCIETY  994.43/ALST

SIM, John 363.37099  HAN.3/ALST/S
From Buckets to Brigade: a history of Alstonville Fire Brigade
Alstonville, APHS, 2009. 66p, ill, 30cm. ISBN 9780980413137
1. Alstonville Fire Brigade – History. 2. Fire Fighters – Alstonville – History. 3. Alstonville - History #2009.93.1

SIM, John  HAN.3/ALST/S
Still Greater Effort:Alstonville Red Cross 1914-2014
Lismore, APHS, 2014. 44pp, ill, 30cm. ISBN 978-0-9872904-4-1
1. Alstonville Red Cross – History. 2. Red Cross – History. 3. Alstonville – History. #2015.5.1

ELLEM, R.J.  HAN.3/BACK/E(a)-(b)
The Story of Backmede. Lismore, the author, 1969.
Note: Copy (b) a photocopy.
Index by Stuart Wales at back of photocopied book
1. Backmede – History. 2. Pioneers – Backmede. #1969.38.1; #2010.88.1

AINSWORTH, James  HAN.3/BALL/A(a)-(c)
Proceeds in aid of Ballina District Hospital. Originally published 1922.

BEAUTIFUL Ballina: town of a thousand welcomes  HAN.3/BALL/B
1. Ballina – Description and Travel. 2. Lismore – Description and Travel. I. Ballina Municipal Council. #1950.33.1

WELCOME to Ballina: Relax in the sun for your holiday.  HAN.3/BALL/B
Title on cover: Holiday at Ballina
Ballina, North Coast Pilot, c1965. 48p, ill., 25cm.
1. Ballina – Description and Travel. #2009.46.1

The BOOK of Ballina.
Lismore, Northern Star, n.d.
Note: Copy c is a photocopy of original. Original in stack.
1. Ballina – History. 2. Ballina – Description and Travel. #1967.97.4; #1953.220.1

HALL, Glenleigh (Glen), d.1984

NIELSEN-GAJHEDE, Bill
1. Port of Richmond River. Index. 2. Ballina – History. 3. Pioneers – Ballina. #2006.176.1

KITSON, David, comp.
Copy b. held at XA.3/BALL/B

LEE, Marelle (nee MCPHEE, prev. PETERS)
Ballina’s unique heritage: a marketing winner. Lennox Head, the author, 2000.
Note: Documents mentioned in text NOT attached to our copy.
1. Ballina – History. #2000.54.1

LESTER, Marlene
The East Ballina Waterfront Dance Hall & Skating Rink.
East Ballina, the author, 2007. 110 p; ill.; 30 cm. ISBN: 9780957998414
1. Dance halls – Ballina. 2. Waterfront Dance Hall (East Ballina) - History. 3. Dance - Social aspects – Ballina. 4. Ballina - History. #2007.84.1

SOUVENIR of beautiful Ballina.
Note: Copy b is a photocopy of original. Original in stack.

MURRAY, D.C. (Cliff)

OLIVIERI, Kevin
Ballina: Past to Present. 21 stories of historic sites in Ballina. 2018.

PAFF, Bonnie June

ROSS, Thomas (Tom)
They came from the south: [clippings from Ballina Pilot newspaper]. Ballina, Ballina Pilot, c.1965.
SOUTHWELL, Dorothy  HAN.3/BALL/S

WORTHINGTON, Brian  HAN.3/BALL/W
Ballina: early days
Lismore, APHS, 2012. 44pgs, ill

RICHMOND RIVER HISTORICAL SOCIETY  994.43/BANG  HAN.3/BANG/R
Bangalow [a collection of items from RRHS files retyped by Ernie Simons]. Lismore, the Society, 1999.

REYNOLDS, Vicki, comp.  HAN.3/BANG/R(a)-(b)

FURNELL, Lyndon Cuthbert  HAN.3/BANG/F(a)
See also edition published by Ron Howard.
1. Bangalow – History. 2. Big Scrub – History. #1981.48.1

FURNELL, Lyndon Cuthbert  HAN.3/BANG/F(b)
Out of the Big Scrub: Bangalow: [including cuttings on Judge Furnell]. Casino, Ron Howard, 1981
See also edition published by author.

RICHMOND RIVER HISTORICAL SOCIETY  994.43/BAN/F  HAN.3/BANG/F
Out of the Big Scrub, Bangalow: index. Lismore, the Society, c.1996.

BRAITHWAITE, Norman, ed.  HAN.3/BELL/B

COMYNS, T.W.  HAN.3/BELL/C
Beautiful Bellingen, and other fertile centres on the Bellinger River, New South Wales, in 1916. No publishing details.
1. Bellinger River District – Description and Travel. 2. Bellingen – History. 3. Tourism – Bellinger River District. #1954.298.1

COX, Keith, comp.  HAN.3/BENT/C
Compiled by Keith Cox, 1990.

TRUSTUM, Helen HAN.3/BENT/T(a)-(b)
1. Bentley – History. 2. Pioneers – Bentley. #1985.51.1 #2000.67.10

KENWARD, Louise HAN.3/BEXH/K
Bexhill to Bexhill. Colour photographs of Bexhill, Australia; Bexhill, Canada and Bexhill, England.
1. Bexhill – photographs #2016.36.1

LOCKTON, Ian HAN.3/BEXH/L(a)-(e)

BONALBO CHAMBER OF COMMERCE HAN.3/BONA/B
Bonalbo district news. Bonalbo, the author, 1947-.
Holdings: 3rd October 1947-1st August 1949.
1. Bonalbo – History. 2. Bonalbo – Newspapers. #1953.211.1

RALSTON, M.A. HAN.3/BONA/R
1. Bonalbo – History #2010.94.1

KIRKLAND, Ian HAN.3/BOOY/K(a)-(b)

WELCH, Fran HAN.3/BROA/W(a)-(c)
Broadwater: the Broadwater Branch of the C.W.A. takes a look back to the days of old, the colourful characters and events that shaped the town. Broadwater, C.W.A., 1994.
Cover title: A Short history of Broadwater.
1. Broadwater – History. I. Country Womens Association (Broadwater). II. A Short history of Broadwater. #1995.51.1; #2007.22.16; #2009.60.2

COLLINS, J.P. HAN.3/BROK/C
Aboriginal and European heritage study: Broken Head, N.S.W. Prepared for Byron Bay Shire Council 1990.
1. Aboriginals – Cultural Sites – Broken Head. 2. Broken Head – History. 2015.2.1

BRUNSWICK Heads, New South Wales: HAN.3/BRUN(a)-(c)
A pearl of the Pacific. Sydney, John Sands, 1922.
Note: Copy b is a photocopy of original. Original in stack. Copy c is a facsimile edition.
1. Brunswick Heads – History. 2. Brunswick Heads – Description and Travel. 3. Tourism – Brunswick Heads. #1953.219.1; #1968.26.3; #2012.20.22

BROKENSHIRE, Jim HAN.3/BRUN/B(a)-(b)

WAKELY BROS. HAN.3/BRUN/W
Beautiful Brunswick Heads. Lismore, Northern Star, n.d.
1. Brunswick Heads – Description and Travel. 2. Tourism – Brunswick Heads. #1953.215.1

DENING, S. J., comp. HAN.3/BYRO/D

31
History of Byron Bay: [mainly newspaper clippings]. Byron Bay, the author, 1967.
Compiled for the Richmond River Historical Society by S.J. Dening in 1967
Xerox copy made by Society prior to original collection being returned to Dening family in 2000
(3401a). Old electrostatic copy also held in compactus (3401).
1. Byron Bay – History. #1967.103.1

GOODWIN, M. A. HAN.3/BYRO/(G(a)-(b)
Byron Bay, New South Wales, where Australia first greets the sun, by M.A. and H.J. Goodwin. Note:
Copy c is a photocopy of original. Originals in stack.
Lismore, the authors, 1939. (very fragile, photocopy on shelf)
Byron Bay – History. 2. Byron Bay – Description and Travel. I. Goodwin, H.J., jt. author. #2008.133.1;
1954.247.1

LEISHMAN, Tara, comp. HAN.3/BYRO/(L(a)-(b)
Monuments and memorials in the Byron Shire: a traveller’s drive, compiled by Tara Leishman and
McDarmont, Annmarie, jt. comp. #1988.56.1 (a&b)

RYAN, Maurice HAN.3/BYRO/(R(a)-(b)
1. Byron Bay – History. I. Byron Bay Centenary Committee. #1985.42.1; #2012.47.2

RYAN, Maurice HAN.3/BYRO/R
Time and tide again: a history of Byron Bay, by Maurice Ryan and Robert Smith. Lismore, Northern
1. Byron Bay – History. I. Smith, Robert, jt. author. #2002.11.1

WARREN, Stella HAN.3/CANI/W
Caniaba, its history. Lismore, Lismore City Printery, n.d.

CASINO MUNICIPAL COUNCIL HAN.3/CASI/R
Casino, the hub of the Far North Coast of New South Wales. Casino, the Council, 1971-.
Holdings: 1971, 1977

CASINO. Diamond Jubilee Committee HAN.3/CASI(a)-(c)
Casino Diamond Jubilee book: historical sketch, 75 years of progress. Casino, the Committee, 1922.
#1959.76.2; #1958.88.1; #1974.96.2

Index to Casino Diamond Jubilee book: historical sketch, 75 years of progress.

CRADICK, J.T. HAN.3/CASI/C
Souvenir of picturesque Casino. Casino, the author, c.1922.
1. Casino – Photographs. #1967.67.13

COX, Keith, comp. HAN.3/CASI/C
Trip to Naughtons Gap, Bentley, North Casino, compiled and printed by Robyn Nesbitt, daughter of
1. Naughtons Gap – Description and Travel. 2. Casino – History. 3. Bentley – History. I. Nesbitt, Robyn,
comp. II. Casino Historical Society. #1999.38.4

MATTHEWS, A.A. HAN.3/CASI/M
Copy b is a photocopy of original. Original in stack.

RYAN, Maurice

WOODS, W.G., comp.
1.Casino – History. 2.Casino – Photographs. I. Casino & District Historical Society. #1976.73.1; #1976.73.2; #2005.27.1

RICHMOND RIVER HISTORICAL SOCIETY
Children in history
Historical Photographs Series, No 6 chosen by Kevin Olivieri
Lismore, the Society, 2005. 34p, ill, 21cm.

JEFFREY, Hazel M.

GRAFTON and Clarence River District, 1931.
Sydney, McLeod & Smith, 1931.
Cover title: The beautiful Clarence; Grafton and District: Copmanhurst, South Grafton, Ulmarra, Maclean, Iluka, Yamba.
1.Clarence River District – Description and Travel. 2.Clarence River District – Photographs. 3.Grafton – Description and Travel. I. The Beautiful Clarence… #1978.25.8

BAWDEN, Thomas
The Bawden Lectures: extracts relating to the second Craig Expedition, compiled by Leith Martin.

BAWDEN, Thomas
Note: v.1 & 2 bound together.
Contents: Combined v.1-2 – lectures given during June and July 1886; separate v.3 – lectures given during August 1888. [Set 2]
1.Clarence River District – History. I. Law, R.C. II. Clarence River Historical Society. #3943 (v.1-2); #1972.95.3

BAWDEN, Thomas

BAWDEN, Thomas

CLARENCE RIVER HISTORICAL SOCIETY
1. Clarence River District – History. 2. Pioneers – Clarence River District. #2005.52

CLARENCE RIVER HISTORICAL SOCIETY

HAN.3/CLAR/C


1. Clarence River District – History. 2. Pioneers – Clarence River District. #2005.84

CLARENCE RIVER HISTORICAL SOCIETY

HAN.3/CLAR/C (a)–(b)


Copy b is a photocopy

1.Craig, Richard. 2.Grafton – History. 3.Land Settlement – Clarence River District. I. Cover title: Grafton: Craig’s Big River. #1950.32.1(a&b)

HALL, Glenleigh (Glen), d.1984

HAN.3/CLAR/H


1.Pioneers – Northern Rivers District. 2.Richmond River District – History. 3.Clarence River District – History. #1994.30.2a

HALL, Glenleigh (Glen), d.1984

HAN.3/CLAR/H(a)-(b)


1.Pioneers – Northern Rivers District. 2.Richmond River District – History. 3.Clarence River District – History. #1994.30.2; #1977.99.1

LOCAL GOVERNMENT PUBLISHING COMPANY

HAN.3/CLAR/L

Grafton and district: its history, trade and industries, fifty years of progress, 1859-1909. Sydney, the author, 1909.

Note: Duncan McFarlane letter to Norman Hewitt pasted in book.


MACKEY, Nola M., comp.

HAN.3/CLAR/M

European settlement in the Clarence River District before 1850. Grafton, the author, 2001. ISBN.1-872840-55-9

Note: Copy (a) held at X.7/EURO/M


MCDONALD, W.R.

HAN.3/CLAR/M


MCFARLANE, John, d.1915

HAN.3/CLAR/M


Note: in a preamble to the 1959 publication of these articles it states that the original series was written by McFarlane between 11 February 1887 and 9 July 1915 and was divided into two periods, 1838-1861 and 1861-1912. The first section (contained here) was written mainly from official documents, while the second section was from personal observation and experience. There is also a news cutting referring to McFarlane’s son, V.G. McFarlane when he visited Grafton in 1959.

1.Clarence River District – History. 2. Pioneers – Clarence River District. #1962.56.2

MCFARLANE, John, d.1915

HAN.3/CLAR/M


ROWLEY, C.D.

HAN.3/CLAR/R

Clarence River separatism in the 1860s: a problem of communications. No publishing details.

SHORTT, Kevin HAN.3/CLAR/S
1. Clarence River District – History. 2. Clarence River District – Photographs. #1950.31.1

STEVENSON, W. HAN.3/CLAR/S(a)-(d)
Picturesque Clarence, by W. Stevenson and J.A. McIntyre. Grafton, the authors, n.d.

TINDAL, Charles Grant HAN.3/CLAR/T(a)-(c)
1. Clarence River District – History. 1. Mackey, Nola, ed. #2005.43.1; #2005.48.1; #2005.44.1

UPPER Clarence history in pictures.

WILKINSON, Isabel HAN.3/CLAR/W
Note: There are two indexes to this work: 1. by Lois Carrington; 2. by Stuart Wales. See Carrington and Wales.

CARRINGTON, Lois HAN.3/CLAR/W

WALES, Stuart, comp. HAN.3/CLAR/W

MISON, Bruce, comp. HAN.3/CLOV/M
The history of Clovass the author, Photocopy, 2010 98 pgs, ill,
1. Clovass – History #2010.100.1

GIBSON, Rod comp. HAN.3/CLUN
Clunes Coronation Hall: Centenary 1911-2011
1. Clunes – history. 2. Halls – Clunes #2011.36.1

KIJAS, Johanna, ed. HAN.3/COFF/K

YEATES, Neil Tolmie McRae HAN.3/COFF/Y

COOPERS CREEK LANDCARE PUBLICATION COMMITTEE HAN.3/COOP(C(a)-(b)
Coopers Creek: a place of many stories
Lismore, Coopers Creek Landcare Group, 2011. 77 pgs. ill. ISBN 978 0 9870882 0 8
1. Coopers Creek – History. 2. Coopers Creek – Conservation #2011.24.1; #2011.25.1

CURBY, Pauline

MID-RICHMOND HISTORICAL SOCIETY

WILLIAMS, Nell
1. Coraki – History. 2. Coraki – History, 1840-1915. #1996.5.1; #2005.42.1

ARVIER, Meg J. (nee OBORN)
An 1891 childhood at Coopers Creek (Corndale), Northern N.S.W. Corndale, the author, c.1989.
1. Corndale – History. [Reference: Coopers Creek]. #1989.76.1

RICHMOND RIVER HISTORICAL SOCIETY
Early dairying photographs
Historical Photographs Series, No 8 chosen by Kevin Olivieri
Lismore, the Society, 2005. 34p, ill, 21cm.

AREVALO, Dardo
Dorrigo and the Carlist Wars Connection
Bellingen, the author, 2005. 50p, 25cm. ISBN 0646451316
1. Dorrigo – History. 2. Spain – Carlist War 1833-1840. #2007.160.1

FAHEY, Eric John

FREEMAN, David
Index to Eric Fahey’s The Settlement of Guy Fawkes and Dorrigo, by David and Karen Freeman. Dorrigo, the authors, 1996. ISBN 0-9586643-1-5

SNOWDEN, Harry
Drake : stories of life and times in an old mining town
Willoughby, the author, c1987. 90 p., ill., plans, ports., 28 cm. ISBN 0731611942
Copy b is a photocopy
1. Drake – History. 2. Pioneers – Drake. #2009.14.1; #2008.34.1

JOHNSTON, Ian

MATTHEWS, Denis
Dunoon 2480. Text, photographs and index. 130pp
#2017.51.1

DYRAABA RURAL YOUTH
1.Dyraaba – History. 2.Rural Youth – Dunoon. #1983.28.1

ELTHAM PARENTS AND CITIZENS ASS.
994.43/ELT/F
From out of the wilderness: the early days of Eltham and its school.
Eltham, the Association, 1966. Another copy at XD.2/ELTH

JOHNSTON, Douglas
1.Eureka – History. 2.Pioneers – Eureka. #1987.34.1; #2011.39.4

DWYER, , Mrs, comp.
The Story of Evans Head. Evans Head, the author, 1972.
1.Evans Head – History. #1972.90.1

DAVEY, Hedley T.
The Iron Gates have opened: covers the early history of Evans Head and its settlement, also formation and early years of the Surf Life Saving Club. Lismore, Northern Star, n.d.
Another copy held at AS.7/SURF/D(c)

SMITH, David H., comp.
Evans Head: [a collection of papers relating to the history of Evans Head]. Evans Head, the author, 1999.
1.Evans Head – History. #1999.67.4

BUCKLEY, Joe

STITT, Ray, comp.

WEBB, Elizabeth (nee HOLDER)
Glenreagh, a town of promise: a history of the Glenreagh, Tallawudjah and Sherwood Districts.
Glenreagh, the author, 1998.

KASS, Terry
994.43
Grafton: Jacaranda City on the Clarence: a history
1. Grafton – History #2009.95.1

SUTTON, F.H., photographer
Greetings from Grafton: [photographs]. Sydney, John Sands for Sutton (Photographer), Grafton, n.d.
1.Grafton – Photographs. 2.Grafton – Description and Travel. #1953.212.1

THOMPSON, Jack
HAN.3/GREE/T(a)-(b)
1. Green Pigeon – History. 2. Women – Northern Rivers District – History. 3. Green Pigeon School – History. #2010.89.1; #1996.17.11

JIGGI SCHOOL OF ARTS

The Jiggi Hall centenary book: a collection of pictures and memories from friends and families in the valley over the last 100 years. Cover title: We are 100! Jiggi Hall, October 13th 1907 to October 13th 2007.
Lismore, the school, 2007. 39 p., ill, 30 cm. ISBN 9780646474946
1. Jiggi - History. 2. Jiggi - School of Arts. #2007.111.1

RICHMOND RIVER HISTORICAL SOCIETY

History of Jiggi collected from residents & other sources on the occasion of the Jiggi School 75th Anniversary
Typescript, 20p, 30cm. Includes biographical notes

PARKES, W.A.

1. Keerrong Valley – History. #1979.47.1

SMITH, Michael

1. Koonorigan – History. 2. Pioneers – Koonorigan. #2004.54.2

ALCORN, V.G.

1. Kyogle – History, 1840-1941. #1994.23.1

KEANE, Eve


MARTIN, Glenn


MARTIN, J., ed.


STRONG, Arthur


WILSON, Bruce

Kyogle and district champion sportswomen and men, councillors from 1906, early settlers to 1930. Lismore, Northern Star, n.d.
1. Kyogle – History. 2. Pioneers – Kyogle District. #2014.17.1

WILSON, Bruce

Index compiled and attached to back cover.
1. Kyogle – History. 2. Pioneers – Kyogle District. #1977.103.1; #2005.77.1; #2010.47.1

WILSON, Bruce
Kyogle and district’s early selectors and settlers, 1844-1920 2nd volume; Kyogle business people 1902-1950
Lismore, Northern Star, n.d.

GILLESPIE, Mike, comp.  
HAN.3/LAWR/G
1. Lawrence – History. 2. Schools – Lawrence. 3. Lawrence Public School – History. #2006.10.1

LENNOX HEAD HERITAGE COMMITTEE  
HAN.3/LENN/L
Campbell, Dorothy June, ed,
Lennox Head Progresses: with the aid of its progress associations
1. Lennox Head - History. #2008.83.2

LENNOX HEAD HERITAGE COMMITTEE  
HAN.3/LENN/L
North Creek to Lennox Head: an early photographic journey
Goonellabah,: Published on behalf of the authors by APHS Press, 2007. 32 p; ill.; 21 cm.
ISBN 9780977522484
1. North Creek – History. 2. Lennox Head- History. #2008.83.1

LENNOX HEAD NSR STEERING COMMITTEE  
HAN.3/LENN/LE
Lennox National Surfing Reserve. Published by the Lennox National Surf Reserve Steering Committee and supported by the NSW Department of Lands. 2008. Text and photographs.
1. Lennox Head – History. 2. Lennox Head – Surfing history #2018.22.1

THOMPSON, Dorothy  
HAN.3/LENN/T
Silent Echoes: the story of Upper North Creek and Lennox Head post offices 1880-2000
1. Postal service – Lennox Head. 2. Lennox Head – History. 3. North Creek - History #2009.94.1

WILSON, Hilary, comp.  
HAN.3/LENN/W

ARMSTRONG, Christine, comp.  
HAN.3/LEYC/A
Leycester: Bella Moomerella; a history of residents and friends of Leycester, compiled by Christine Armstrong and Ida Colautti. Leycester, the authors, 1988. ISBN 0-73162700-8

LISMORE: photographs of Lismore  
HAN.3/LISM
#1954.367.1

MATTHEWS, A., Mrs  
HAN.3/LISM
Souvenir of picturesque Lismore [photographs taken or edited by Mrs A. Matthews, stationer, Molesworth Street, Lismore]. Brisbane, Smith & Paterson, n.d.

1.Lismore – History. 2.Local Government – Lismore – History. I. Lismore Teachers College. #1975.16.1

LISMORE CITY COUNCIL  
HAN.3/LISM/1932(a)-(c)
Official tourist guide: Lismore and district where beauty and progress abound. Lismore, the Council, 1932. (2 copies in stack – very fragile)
1. Lismore – Description and Travel. 2. Lismore – Photographs. 3. Tourism – Lismore. #1950.24.1; #1950.25.1, #2019.9.2

BRAITHWAITE, Robyn
A Stroll Around the Block: Exploring Lismore CBD’S Heritage.

DALEY, Louise Tiffany, comp.

EDWARDS, Dorothy
Lismore’s corner shops. Ballina, the author, 2011. 84p, ill.
1. Lismore – History. 2. Lismore – Business Houses. #2012.10.1; #2012.54.1

EDWARDS, Dorothy, comp.
Where was that Lismore business? Ballina, the author, 2012. 84p, ill.
1. Lismore – History. 2. Lismore – Business Houses. #2012.98.1

HALL, Glenleigh (Glen), d.1984, comp.

MCBURNEY, Emily, comp.
Index to Lismore 100, 1879-1979, a centenary of local government, compiled by Glen Hall. Sydney, E. McBurney, 1981.
Index of both Part I (Fifty golden milestones) and Part II (the last 50 years) in one sequence.

LISMORE MUNICIPAL COUNCIL
Fifty golden milestones, Lismore’s jubilee: the Story of Lismore, 1879-1929. Lismore, Lismore Jubilee Souvenir Booklet Committee, 1929. (8 copies all kept in stack as it is included as a reprint in HAN.3/LISM/H)
1. Lismore – History, 1879-1929. 2. Lismore Municipal council – History, 1879-1929. 3. Pioneers – Lismore. #1953.126.1(a); #1974.116.3(b); #1992.58.4(c); #1992.125.9(d); #1978.25.1(e); #1994.30.12(f); #2007.50.3(g); #1957.222.1(h); 2016.44.1

McNAUGHT, Janet E.
Lismore City: 150 years of progress: Northern New South Wales (An album of approx. 1500 historic photographs).
1. Lismore – Photographs. 2. Lismore – History. #2012.45.1

MATTHEWS, MRS (Publisher)
Lismore Illustrated
Photographs of Lismore (c.1910-1920) 28pp
1. Lismore – photographs 2. Lismore – Historic Buildings #2016.58.1
PAFF, Bonnie

RICHMOND RIVER HISTORICAL SOCIETY
Lismore and district historical photographs: commemorating 100 years of municipal government, 1879-1979. Lismore, the Society, 1979. ISBN 0-9599141-7-x
1. Lismore – History. 2. Lismore – Photographs. 2. Lismore – History. #1994.30.12; 201152.1

RICHMOND RIVER HISTORICAL SOCIETY
Early Lismore photographs
Historical Photographs Series, No 1 chosen by Kevin Olivieri
Lismore, the Society, 1999. 34p, ill, 21cm.
1. Lismore – History. #1994.30.12; 201152.1

DALEY, Louise Tiffany
Lismore, N.S.W.: story by the Research Secretary of the Richmond River Historical Society from records in the Lismore Museum, produced for the Council of the City of Lismore. Sydney, Oswald Ziegler Publications, 1957. (8 copies)
1. Lismore – History. 1. Lismore City Council. #1993.90.5(a); #1950.28.1(b); #1975.70.2©; #1975.70.2(d); #1950.29.1(e); #1993.90.6(f); #1978.25.1a&b (g &h)

RICHMOND RIVER HISTORICAL SOCIETY
Historic sites of Lismore and district. Lismore, the Society, c.1980. ISBN 1-875474-00-5
1. Lismore – History. 2. Richmond River District – History. 3. Historic Sites – Richmond River District. #2011.3.1 (a&b)

ROBERTSON, Tom, Dr.
1. Lismore – History, 1914-1924. 2. Medical Services – Lismore, 1914-1924. 3. Doctors – Lismore, 1914-1924. 4. Robertson, James Inglis (Ding), Dr. #2001.74.1

RYAN, Maurice, ed.

FOLEY, Geoffrey
1. Ryan, Maurice, ed. 2. St Andrews Anglican Church. 3. Lismore – History. #1996.108.1

MCBURNEY, Emily, comp.
Lismore, the story of a North Coast city: list of illustrations and index, compiled by E. McBurney. Sydney, the author, 1981.
1. Lismore, the story of a North Coast city: Index. 2. Lismore – History. I. Ryan, Maurice. #1997.140.1 & 2

RICHMOND RIVER HISTORICAL SOCIETY
Waters of the Richmond River North Arm: Floods in Lismore to 1974
Compiled by Kevin Olivieri
Lismore, the Society, 2010. 78p, ill, ISBN 1 875 474 25 0
1. Floods – New South Wales – Lismore. 2. Lismore - History. #2011.69.1

RYAN, Maurice
SYER & COMPANY, Lismore  
Lismore illustrated: [hand-coloured]. Lismore, Syer & Co., c.1919

TAYLOR, Charles E.  

MACKSVILLE AND DISTRICT HISTORY GROUP  

WOTHERSPOON, James  

MACLEAY RIVER HISTORY SOCIETY  
Maclean: The first fifty years 1862-1912. Maclean District Historical Society. ISBN 0 909323 12 7

CAVANAGH, Margaret, comp. HAN.3/MALL/C(a)-(b)

FITZPATRICK, F.A. HAN.3/MANN/F
History relating to the magnificent Manning and Municipality of Wingham: reminiscences of days gone by and of the blacks. Wingham, the author, 1925.

REVITT, Jim HAN.3/MANN/R(a)-(b)

MACDONALD, Colin HAN.3/MCLE/M(a)-(b)


MULLUMBIMBY MUNICIPAL COUNCIL HAN.3/MULL/M

TSICALAS, Peter HAN.3/MULL/T
Mullumbimby: boom and bust 1908-1928
Lismore, Brunswick Valley H.S., 2012. 243 pgs, ill
1. Mullumbimby – History. 2. Pioneers – Mullumbimby. #2013.65.4

TSICALAS, Peter HAN.3/MULL/T
Mullumbimby: foundation events 1848-1908
Lismore, Brunswick Valley H.S., 2011. 185 pgs, ill
1. Mullumbimby – History. 2. Pioneers – Mullumbimby. #2012.86.1

LOOKING back: Nana Glen, 1879-1979.
Coffs Harbour, Centenary Committee, 1979.
1. Nana Glen – History, 1879-1979. #1980.3.1

CLIFFORD, Fred Chudleigh HAN.3/NEWI/C(a)-(d)
New Italy: a brief sketch of a new and thriving colony founded and established by Italian immigrants who were sufferers by the Marquis de Rays New Ireland colonization scheme. Sydney, Govt. Pr., 1889.
Note: copy b. includes newspaper clippings.
1. New Italy – History. 2. Marquis de Rays Expedition – History. 3. Immigrants, Italian. #1958.30.1; #1953.115.1; #2001.89.1#2011.44.1

GUILLOU, Jean HAN.3/NEWI/G
Written in French Language.
They were expeditioners: the chronicle of Northern Italian farmers, pioneer settlers of New Italy, with documentation of the Marquis de Rays’ four expeditions to New Ireland between 1879 and 1881. Werribee, Victoria, the author, 2006.

Salami, Shortbread & Parrot Pie: Stories of Multicultural New Italy. New Italy Museum Monday Group and committee members. Twelve stories of members of the original New Italy settlement


The Port Breton affair. Typewritten thesis.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author/Comp.</th>
<th>ISBN/Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TOURIST guide to the North Coast and Tablelands.</td>
<td>HAN.3/NORT/1918</td>
<td>No publishing details visible, c.1918. Covers and imprint missing 1. Tourism – North Coast District. 2. Tourism – Tablelands District. 3. North Coast District – Description and Travel. #1950.104.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GUIDE to the Tweed &amp; Brunswick for 1919;</td>
<td>HAN.3/NORT(a)-(b)</td>
<td>embracing the superb tract of coastal country from Tweed Heads Queensland to Byron Bay New South Wales. Brisbane, Exchange Printing Co., 1919. 1.Tweed River District – Photographs. 2.Brunswick Valley – Photographs. 3.Northern Rivers District – Photographs. #1954.299.1; #1964.59.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FROM Tweed to Clarence.</td>
<td>HAN.3/NORT(a)-(b)</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1. Northern Rivers District – Description and Travel. #1986.6.1

BLACKMORE, Kate
HAN.3/NORT/B

COE, Thomas B., comp.
HAN.3/NORT/C(a)-(b)
The Northern Rivers of New South Wales, descriptive and illustrated. Sydney, Marchant & Co., c.1904.
Origins in stack, photocopy on shelf
1. Northern Rivers District – Description and Travel. 2. Northern Rivers District – Directories. 1. Marchant & Co. #1965.27.1; #2011.16.1

CORNELIUS, David
HAN.3/NORT/C
1. North Coast Region – History. 2. Timber Industry – North Coast Region. 3. Land Settlement – North Coast Region. 1. New South Wales. Dept. of Education. #1986.28.1

COUSINS, Arthur
HAN.3/NORT/C(a)-(e)
The Northern Rivers of New South Wales. Sydney, Shakespeare Head Press, 1933.
1. Northern Rivers District – History. #1953.119.1; #1953.37.1; #1950.22.1

DELL, Jennie
HAN.3/NORT/D

DENNING, Harold W.
HAN.3/NORT/D

GUIDE to the lower Northern Rivers of New South Wales. Sydney, Duncan & Macindoe, c.1910.
(Lower Northern Rivers guide, 1st issue)
1. Kempsey – Description and Travel. 2. Port Macquarie – Description and Travel. 3. North Coast Steam Navigation Company – History. #1953.401.8

FOSTER, C. Hedley
HAN.3/NORT/F(v.1)-(v.3)
COMPACTUS
Scrapbook of C. Hedley Foster of Rous and Tyalgum: paper cuttings, 1905-1921. 3 vols.
Contents: v.1. 1916-c.1923; v.2. 1921-1942; v.3. 1905-1945.
1. Northern Rivers District – History. 2. Rous – History. 3. Tyalgum – History. 4. Scrapbooks [Foster – Rous/Tyalgum] #4880 (987)

HODGKINSON, Clement
HAN.3/NORT/H
1. Northern Rivers District – History. 2. North Coast – History. #2009.124.1

HURLEY, P.J.
HAN.3/NORT/H
1. North Coast District – History. 2. Cedar Getters – North Coast District. #2001.203.1

KEATS, N.C.
HAN.3/NORT/K

Note: copy a. (no.78 of numbered series)

1.Northern Rivers District – History. 2.Wollumbin. 3.Aboriginals – Northern Rivers District. #1990.61.1

KNAPMAN, Nea, comp. HAN.3/NORT/K(a)-(b)
Northies memories from the past and present residents of North Lismore. Lismore, North Lismore Reunion Committee, 2006. ISBN 0-9775224-3-1
1. Lismore, North – History. 2. Pioneers – Lismore, North. I. North Lismore Reunion Committee. #2007.11.1; #2011.46.1

NORTH COAST STEAM NAVIGATION COMPANY HAN.3/NORT/N(a)-(c)
The North Coast guide to the northern coastal and rivers districts of New South Wales. Sydney, Websdale, Shoosmith Ltd., 1909.
1. Northern Rivers District – Description and Travel. 2. Steamships – Timetable and Regulations. 3. Ships and Shipping – North Coast District. 4. Tourism – Northern Rivers District. #1950.27.1(a); #1954.300.1(b); #1950.105.1(c)

NORTH COAST STEAM NAVIGATION COMPANY HAN.3/NORT/N
Tourists and settlers guide to the Northern Coastal River districts of New South Wales. Sydney, F. Cunninghame & Co., 1904.
1. Northern Rivers District – Description and Travel. 2. Steamships – Timetable and Regulations. 3. Ships and Shipping – North Coast District. 4. Tourism – Northern Rivers District. #1954.234.1

NORTHERN STAR (newspaper) HAN.3/NORT/N(a)-(g)
Northern Rivers, Clarence to Tweed: interesting views and road map with directions for travellers. Rev. ed. Lismore, the Star, c.1925.
1. Northern Rivers District – Description and Travel. 2. Northern Rivers District – Photographs. #1965.28.6(a); #2001.189.3(b); #1975.125.2&3(deaccessioned); #1993.83.12(e); #1998.66.3(f); #1953.223.1(g)

ROGERS, John HAN.3/NORT/R
The Northern Rivers of New South Wales: The Pioneering Years
1. Northern Rivers – Pioneers 2. Northern Rivers – Economic and Social History 1837-1901 #2019.11.1 #2019.11.1 (a)

SAMUEL LEE & CO. HAN.3/NORT/S(a)-(b)
Clarence to the Tweed: an interesting record in word and picture of the beautiful and productive Northern Rivers District of New South Wales. Stanthorpe, the author, c.1935.
1. Northern Rivers District – Directories. 2. Northern Rivers District – Description and Travel. #1954.244.1; #1960.43.3

TRUDGEON, Edward Milton HAN.3/NORT/T(a)-(c)

BOLAND, Judy, comp. HAN.3/NORT/T

EDWARDS, John HAN.3/NYMB/E(v.1)-(v.3)
A History of Coutts Cross and Nymboida Districts in three volumes. Maclean, Clarence Press, 1985-1993. 3 volumes. ISBN 0-9591853-0-5 (v.1); 0-9591853-1-3 (v.2); 0-9591853-2-1 (v.3)

JOHNSTON, J.E. HAN.3/PEAR/J(a)-(b)

COX, Rhonda E. HAN.3/PIML/C

A GUIDE to the Richmond River District, the famous Dairy lands of the North Coast of New South Wales. No publishing details, c.1917. 1.Richmond River District – History. 2.Pioneers – Richmond River District. 3.Dairying Industry – Richmond River District. #1954.94.1; #1971.100.1; #1950.110.1

DALEY, Louise Tiffany HAN.3/RICH/D(a)-(e)

DALEY, Louise Tiffany HAN.3/RICH/D(c)

DALEY, Louise Tiffany HAN.3/RICH/D

RICHMOND RIVER HISTORICAL SOCIETY HAN.3/RICH/D
Brief history of the Richmond River Valley 1828-1895

RICHMOND RIVER HISTORICAL SOCIETY HAN.3/RICH/D
A Short history of the Richmond River: [based on material written by Louise Tiffany Daley]. Lismore, the Society, 1977-. (a-c) 1977 ed. . d) 1985 revised ed. e) 2001 revised ed. 1.Richmond River District – History. I. Daley, Louise Tiffany. #1994.30.5(a); #1994.30.5(b); #2005.176.1 ©; #1994.30.23(d); 2011.70.1(e)

HALL, Glenleigh (Glen), d.1984 HAN.3/RICH/H

HUNT, George HAN.3/RICH/H(a)-(b)
JARRETT, Charles
HAN.3/RICH/J
Tales of the Richmond. Copied from the original by Louise Tiffany Daley.

LANG, Windsor
HAN.3/RICH/L
When our main way was by water. First published in *The Northern Star*, c.1946. Typewritten.
1.Ships and Shipping – Richmond River. 2.Transport, River – Richmond River. #1950.44.1

LISMORE ANNIVERSARY COMMITTEE
HAN.3/RICH/L(a)-(b)
Official souvenir programme, Australia’s 150th anniversary and 100th anniversary of the settlement of the Richmond River District, Lismore N.S.W., March 12th to 19th 1938: Melbourne, The Lady Publishing, 1938. photocopy on shelf
1.Lismore – History. 2.Lismore – Description and Travel. 3.Australia – History. 4. Richmond River District – History. #1972.127.7; #1971.73.5

MITCHELL, Bella McKinnon
HAN.3/RICH/M(v.1)-(v.2)
Note: Original scrapbook held in Compactux. (Photocopy also held.)

NEWMAN, Marie
HAN.3/RICH/N

The RICHMOND River, illustrative and descriptive:
HAN.3/RICH/P(a)-(d)
30 new coloured and toned views and map, with descriptive notes compiled for this work. Sydney, Fergusson, c.1908.
**Due to their fragile nature these are kept in stack. Photocopy on shelf**
Cover title: *Picturesque Richmond River.*
Note: Similar title held with cover title as *Gems of the North Coast.*

The RICHMOND River, illustrative and descriptive:
HAN.3/RICH/R(a)-(b)
30 new coloured and toned views and map, with descriptive notes compiled for this work. Sydney, Fergusson, c.1908.
**Due to their fragile nature these are kept in stack. Photocopy on shelf**
Cover title: *Gems of the North Coast.*
Note: Similar title held with cover title as *Picturesque Richmond River.*

RICHMOND RIVER HISTORICAL SOCIETY
HAN.3/RICH/R(v.1)-(v.2)
v.1, 1936-1937 : Centenary number, 1838-1939.
Vol 1 - #1996.58.1; #2009.118.1; #2012.41.1; 2013.47.1; 2013.47.2
Vol 2 – #1979.1.26; #1994.38.2; #2012.41.2; #2013.47.3

RICHMOND RIVER HISTORICAL SOCIETY
HAN.3/RICH/R
Early timber photographs
Historical Photographs Series, No 2 chosen by Kevin Olivieri & edited by Margaret Henderson
Lismore, the Society, 1999. 34p, ill, 21cm.
1. Richmond River District – History. 2. Timber Industry – Richmond River District. #2005.152.1

RYAN, Maurice

1. Richmond River District – Photographs. 2. Richmond River District – History. #1998.101.2; #2005.49.1

STUBBS, Brett J

1. Richmond Valley – History. 2. Casino – History. #2008.35.1

RICHMOND RIVER HISTORICAL SOCIETY


MULLINS, Marcia, ed.


TOWNER, John L comp.

History of settlement in the Richmond River district. Compiled by John L Towner from documents available at the Richmond River Historical Society Lismore, the compiler. 40p, 30cm
1. Richmond River District – History. 2. Squatters – Richmond River District. 3. Land Settlement – Richmond River District. #2008.44.1

RICHMOND RIVER HISTORICAL SOCIETY

Transport and communication in the Richmond River Valley, revised by Ted Trudgeon Pamphlet No 8. Lismore, the Society, 1981. 10p, ill, 21cm. ISBN 0-9599141-1-0

TRUSTUM, Helen


OLLEY, William J.


SWEENEY, Dan J., et.al.

The History of The Rocky. The Rocky, the authors, 1977.
1. Rocky River, Tenterfield – History. 2. Millera Station – History. 3. Tenterfield District - History #1977.89.1

ALSTONVILLE PLATEAU HISTORICAL SOCIETY

1. Rous Mill – History. #2010.37.1
SEARLE, et. al  
Fishing at Red Rock  
1. Red Rock – History  2. Fishing #2016.46.1

BANYAM/BAIGHAM LANDCARE PUBLICATION COMMITTEE  
Reconnecting to Slater Creek North Lismore. Collated by the Banyam/Baigham Landcare Publication Committee. The story of land use and waterway of the aboriginal people time line 1800 -2011.  
Lismore, Banyam/Baigham Landcare Publication Committee, 2011. 17 pgs, ill.  
ISBN 978 0 9870882 5  
1. Slaters Creek – History; 2. Land use – Slaters Creek. #2011.25.2 (missing)

CONNERY, Mary Lee  
The way it was. Published by the Uki and South Arm Historical Society  
1. South Arm – History. 2. Rowlands Creek – History  #2010.98.1

GORE, Gwen A.  
The History of Spring Grove. Lismore, Northern Star, n.d.  
Note: Copy b. is manuscript and background material for the publication.  
1.Springrove – History. [Reference: Spring Grove] #1990.57.1; #2006.148.15

LANGRIDGE, Laine  

WILKINSON, Isabel  
A Place by the River. 150 Years of Tabulam History. Part 1: 1839 to 1919  
Text and photographs. 200 pp.  
1. Tabulam – History  2. Tabulam – early settlers #2019.15.1

WILKINSON, Isabel  
A Place by the River. 150 Years of Tabulam History. Part 2: 1920 to 1989  
Text and photographs. 238 pp.  
1. Tabulam – History  2. Tabulam – early history. #2019.15.2

BARRATT, Pauline  
Around The Channon: a history of its places and people.  
1.The Channon – History. 2.Terania Creek – History. 3.Tuntuble Creek – History [Reference: Channon] #1999.46.1; #2008.124.1

LEVETT, R.J., comp.  

WILSON, Bryson & Kay comp  
“Ladies please provide”: The Risk Hall 1908-2008  
150p, ill, 30cm.  
1. The Risk – History. #2013.33.1

KAPER, Carel  
An overview of the Tuckean from Tucki Tucki to Wyrallah: then to now  
Assignment submitted to Southern Cross University for an Arts degree  
Lismore, the author, 2009.  30p, ill, 30cm  
1. Aboriginals – Culture. 2. Aboriginals – Pre-history. 3. Aboriginals – Northern Rivers District.

KIJAS, Johanna

An Echo of Wings: A History of the Tuckean Swamp


BELL, Charles Sydney

Early Tweed recollections; [newspaper clippings]. Tweed Heads, Tweed Daily, 1903. Copy b is a typescript by E. Simons. Cuttings scrapbook held in stack.

1. Tweed River District – History.  #1954.204.1 (a&b)

BOILEAU, Joanna


DENNING, Harold W.


DENNING, Harold W.


HEWITT, Norman Cowan

Centenary supplement 1823-1923, Tweed River. Murwillumbah, Tweed Newspapers, 1923. (Stored on bottom shelf)


HUNGERFORD, H.H., comp.


1. Tweed River District – Description and Travel. 2. Aboriginals – Race Relations – Tweed River District. #1953.216.1

JOHANSEN, Ron

Tales of our Times: Volume Twelve. Murwillumbah, the author, , 2005. 88 p; ill.; 30 cm


MARTYN, M.J.(Joyce)

History of the Tweed: [newspaper clippings]. Murwillumbah, Tweed Daily News, c.1947. Note: copy (a) held in compactus. copy (b) transcribed by Ernie Simons and on shelf.


MURWILLUMBAH-TWEED CARNIVAL WEEK CELEBRATIONS COMMITTEE

Murwillumbah-Tweed Carnival Week, to commemorate the 125th anniversary of discovery of Tweed River. Murwillumbah, Tweed Newspapers Co., 1949.

1. Tweed River District – History, 1824-1949. #1954.201.1; #1953.128.1

BEAUTIFUL Tweed, Coolangatta andCurrumbin:
the Simbel souvenir view book containing 36 views embracing all the famous beauty spots and places of interest. Tweed Heads, Simpson & Bell. c.1920.

TWEED HEADS DIAMOND JUBILEE COMMITTEE HAN.3/TWEE/T(a)-(b)
Note: Includes autobiography of Mrs Allison Smith (nee McGregor).

COMBINED TWEED HISTORICAL SOCIETIES HAN.3/TWEE/T

TWEED HEADS HISTORICAL SOCIETY HAN.3/TWEE/T
Between river and sea: historical images of Kingscliff, Chinderah & Cudgen Lismore, THHS, 2009. 70p, ill, ISBN 978 0 9757931 1 4

ARTISTIC views of Murwillumbah HAN.3/TWEE/W
and the Tweed River District, N.S.W., depicting the beautiful N.S.W.-Queensland coastal border country. Murwillumbah, Worley & Fellows, n.d.
Note: Mainly photographs.

LOFTS, Barry, et.al. HAN.3/TYAL/L

LOFTS, Barry, et.al. HAN.3/TYAL/L
1.Tyalgum – Photographs. 2.Pioneers – Tyalgum. #1984.15.1

THURTELL, Kathleen HAN.3/VALL/T(a)-(b)
1 Valla, N.S.W. – History. I. Smith, Pop, jt. author. #2004.61.3(a&b)

SMITH, Leon HAN.3/WHIA/S(a)-(b)
Whian Whian, where’s that? The first 75 years, 1911-1986. No publishing details.
#2000.67.19.1 & 2

WILSON’S Creek pioneers’ commemoration 994.43/WIL HAN.3/WILS(a)-(b)
held at Wilson’s Creek School Saturday, 13th September, 1908 on the anniversary of the school's opening on 13th September, 1908. No publishing details.
4.Pioneers – Mullumbimby. 5.Pioneers – Wilsons Creek. #1980.46.1

OLIVIERI, Kevin comp. HAN.3/WOLL/O(a)-(b)
1. Wollongbar – History. #2010.46.1 #2013.70.1
BRYANT, Col
Around the Crossroads at Alphadale, McLean’s Ridges, Wollongbar, Lindendale
Alstonville, the author, 1999.

MAGEE, Bill
Woodenbong: the untold story: celebrating 100 years of Woodenbong: the hand written manuscripts of Bill Magee
1. Woodenbong - history. #2008.121.1

ROSE, Charlie, comp.
Wyrallah’s history: [papers collected for ceremony held 16 April 2000 to commemorate those buried in the Old Wyrallah Cemetery]. The author, 2000.

LEE, Stuart Edward

FISHER, Gayle
Index of A History of Yamba and Iluka. Typed.

MCSWAN, E.H., comp.
ISBN 0-909-323-04-6
1.Yamba – History. 2.Iluka – History. 3. Pioneers – Clarence River District. I. Maclean District Historical Society. #1978.43.1; #2005.79.1

CLARENCE RIVER HISTORICAL SOCIETY

WILKINSON, Isabel (nee HALL)
Corn beef and damper: lives of the Yulgilbar selectors.
Includes information on the following areas: Plain Station, Mookima, Wybra, Ewingar, Nogrigar, Yates Flat, Coongbar, Baryulgil, and Lionsville.

BATTERHAM, Harold

WEARNE, J.T.
Bingara, 1827-1937.
Bingara, the author, 1985.
1.Bingara – History. #2002.7.4

BOGGABRI: the story of our town.
Boggabri, Boggabri Urban Committee, 1957.  
1. Boggabri – History. #1959.47.1

SCHIFFMANN, Paul, et.al.  
Bolivia: a century and a half, written by those who care to remember  
1. Bolivia – History. #1990.22.1

GLEN INNES MUNICIPAL COUNCIL, comp.  
CONTENTS: (1) The Land of “the Beardies”, by E.C. Sommerlad; (2) Their heritage; a history of Glen Innes, by Eve St. Clair Cameron.  
1. Glen Innes – History. I. Sommerlad, Ernest C. the Land of the Beardies. II. Cameron, Eve St Clair. Their heritage; a history of Glen Innes. [Reference: Beardies]. #1980.10.1; #2005.143.1

SOMMERLAD, Ernest C.  
The Land of the Beardies: being the history of the Glen Innes District. Glen Innes, Examiner, 1922.  
Note: also included in “The Beardies heritage”, compiled by Glen Innes Municipal Council.  
1. Glen Innes – History. #1953.122.1(a&b)

SOMMERLAD, Ernest C.  
Inverell: twixt tableland and plain. The state’s finest inland district  
1. Inverell – History. #1953.141.1

WALKER, R.B.  
Extracts from “Old New England: a history of the northern tablelands of New South Wales, 1818-1900”.  
Sydney, SUP, 1966. 22p, ill, maps, 30cm  
1. New England – History. #2005.16.1

MILLISS, Roger  
1. Tamworth – History. #2007.22.19

PRENTICE, A.J., comp.  
Tamworth, the authors, 1918. Published on the Centenary of Oxley’s discovery of the Peel River on 2 September 1818.  

CRAWFORD, Norman  
The Genesis of Tenterfield: historical sketch prepared for Centenary. Tenterfield, Historical Society, n.d. including copy typed by Ernie Simons (b)  
1. Tenterfield – History. I. Tenterfield District Historical Society. #1953.262.1

TENTERFIELD DISTRICT HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
Tenterfield. Tenterfield, the Society, 1949.  
1. Tenterfield – History. #1950.83.1; #1950.55.1; 1955.743.1; 1950.83.1

----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

History of New South Wales (Central) [HAN.5]  
BLAXLAND, Gregory  
Note: Attached to endpapers is article from Government Gazette entitled “A Mountain with a history”, by Frank Walker.

SPRIGGS, P.W.  
Our Blue Mountains yesterdays. Leura, the author, 1962.  
1. Blue Mountains – History. #1963.40.1

PARKER, Alex  
1. Dubbo – Pictorial. 2. Historic Buildings – Dubbo. I. Dormer, Marion. #1982.5.1

MAXWELL, Eileen, comp.  
Note: 1966 and 1969 updates also held.  

MAXWELL, Eileen, comp.  
Note: 1959 ed. and 1969 update also held.  

MAXWELL, Eileen, comp.  
Note: 1959 ed. and 1966 update also held.  

MAXWELL, Eileen  
Written in gold: the story of Gulgong, the town on the $10 note. 5th ed. Gulgong, the author, c.1974.  

FOSTER, W.C.  

PARIDAENS, Iris  
Historic Hartley [from Journey into historic Hartley]. Hartley, the author, 1974.  
Note: 2nd copy has 1972 imprint.  

History of New South Wales (South Coast Upper) [HAN.6]

BAYLEY, William A.  

HAPGOOD, W.  
HAN.6/BULL/H
Deep valleys tall trees, tough men and women: pioneers of Bulli Mountain and some local history, etc. Woonona, the author, n.d.

1. Bulli Mountain – History. #2002.7.7

MCDONALD, W.G. HAN.6/DAPT/M

1. Dapto – History. I. Illawarra Historical society. #2000.88.9

BAYLEY, William A. HAN.6/ILLA/B

1. Illawarra District – History. I. Illawarra Historical Society. #2000.88.15

COUSINS, Arthur HAN.6/ILLA/C(a)-(c)

1. Illawarra District – History. I. Illawarra Historical Society. #2000.88.16; #2000.88.17

DOWD, B.T. HAN.6/ILLA/D(a)-(b)


FLEMING, A.P. 994.46/ILL/F HAN.6/ILLA/F


HENDERSON, Krimhilde HAN.6/ILLA/H

Published as part of History Project Incorporated.


JERVIS, James HAN.6/ILLA/J

1. Illawarra District – History, 1788-1888. I. Royal Australian Historical Society. #2000.88.41

MCDONALD, W.G., comp. HAN.6/ILLA/M

1. Illawarra District – History. I. Illawarra Historical Society. #2000.88.4

MCDONALD, W.G. HAN.6/ILLA/M


MITCHELL, Winifred, Dr. HAN.6/ILLA/M(a)-(b)


STONE, K.C. HAN.6/MOUN/S
A Profile history of Mount Kembla. 2nd ed. Goulburn, the author, 1984.

1. Mount Kembla – History. #2000.88.38

BAYLEY, William A. HAN.6/SHEL/B

COMMONWEALTH Jubilee: HAN.6/WOLL
1.Wollongong – History. #n.n. (802)

GARDINER-GARDEN, C.W. HAN.6/WOLL/G
The port of Wollongong. Wollongong, the author, 1959.

BATROS, Sam, comp. HAN.6/WOLL/B
1.Wollongong – History. #2000.88.53

FLEMING, A.P. HAN.6/WOLL/F
1.Wollongong – History. I. Illawarra Historical Society. #2000.88.10

FLEMING, A.P. HAN.6/WOLL/F
1.Brighton Beach, Wollongong – History. I. Illawarra Historical Society. #2000.88.1

HAGAN, Jim, ed. HAN.6/WOLL/H
1. Wollongong – History. I. Wells, Andrew, jt. ed. II. Wollongong University. #1998.24.1

ILLAWARRA HISTORICAL SOCIETY HAN.6/WOLL/I

*******************************************************************************

History of New South Wales (South Eastern) [HAN.7]
LIDBETTER, Mary L. HAN.7/BERR/L
1.Berry – History. I. Berry and District Historical Society. #1986.44.1

HISTORY of Central South Coast of New South Wales. HAN.7/EURO
Moruya, Eurobodalla Shire Council, 1951.
1.Moruya – History. 2.South Coast District – History. I. Eurobodalla Shire Council. #1972.82.1

GRiffith, J. HAN.7/KANG/G
1.Kangaroo Valley – History. I. Kangaroo Valley Historical Society. #2000.88.54

HISTORIC Kiandra: a guide to the history HAN.7/KIAN(a)-(b)

CLeWES, Hugh Powell G., Lt. Col. 919.44/STR/C HAN.7/KOSC/C
(a&b)

BAYLEY, William A. HAN.7/SHOA/B

58
History of Shoalhaven
Shoalhaven Shire Council. #1967.5.1

BAYLEY, William A. HAN.7/SHOA/B
Shoalhaven Shire Council. #2001.165.2

CLARK, Alan HAN.7/SHOA/C
#2002.131.2

WALLISS, R.J., comp. HAN.7/SHOA/W
#1993.34.1

MILTON, ULLADULLA & DISTRICT HISTORICAL SOCIETY HAN.7/ULLA
1. South Coast District – History. 2.Pioneers – South Coast District. 3. Seccombe family history.
#1984.46.2

History (Southern N.S.W.) [HAN.8]

--------------------------------------------------------

History of New South Wales (Western) [HAN.9] HAN.9/BROK/B
BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL
Broken Hill: the silver city [mainly photographs]. Broken Hill, the Council, n.d.
(Stored on bottom shelf).
Broken Hill, city of achievement. II. Alternate title: Silver and sunshine, Broken Hill. #1960.43.2

IDRIESS, Ion L. HAN.9/BROK/I(a)-(c)
The Silver city. Sydney, Angus & Robertson, 1956.
Note: copy a – Reprint 1976; copy c – reprint 1965. Copy b signed by author
1.Broken Hill – History. #1982.33.1; #1956.450.1; #1995.53.1

WICHERT, E.B., comp. HAN.9/BROK/W
The Silver Mirror: the official souvenir of the Back to Broken Hill Jubilee celebrations, 1883-1933. Broken Hill, the Broken Hill Celebrations Committee, 1933.

--------------------------------------------------------

History of Outlying Islands [HAO]

--------------------------------------------------------

History (Queensland) [HAQ] HAQ/ANAK
SCHOLLER, Walda L.
1. Anakie – History. 2. Sapphire Mining – Anakie, Queensland. #2004.134.1

JOHNSTON, W. Ross HAQ/BAUH/J
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Place, Publisher, Year, ISBN</th>
<th>Subject(s)</th>
<th>Shelf Mark</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>By many campfires: stories and photographs of European Settlement</td>
<td>Stan Tutt</td>
<td>Caboolture Historical Society,</td>
<td>1.Caboolture, Q. – History</td>
<td>#1999.63.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>From swamp to city, 1863-1963: the story of Dalby, city of wheat</td>
<td>L. Craig</td>
<td>Dalby, Council, 1963</td>
<td>1.Dalby, Q. – History, 2. Wheat Sheaves and Gateway to Queensland Oil</td>
<td>#n.n. (797)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moreton Bay Settlement: or, Queensland before separation</td>
<td>W.W. Craig</td>
<td>Brisbane, Watson, Ferguson &amp; Co., 1925</td>
<td>1.Moreton Bay (Brisbane) – History, 2.Australia – History</td>
<td>#1958.28.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>From swamp to city, 1863-1963: the story of Dalby, city of wheat</td>
<td>L. Craig</td>
<td>Dalby, Council, 1963</td>
<td>1.Dalby, Q. – History, 2. Wheat Sheaves and Gateway to Queensland Oil</td>
<td>#n.n. (797)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moreton Bay Settlement: or, Queensland before separation</td>
<td>W.W. Craig</td>
<td>Brisbane, Watson, Ferguson &amp; Co., 1925</td>
<td>1.Moreton Bay (Brisbane) – History, 2.Australia – History</td>
<td>#1958.28.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>From swamp to city, 1863-1963: the story of Dalby, city of wheat</td>
<td>L. Craig</td>
<td>Dalby, Council, 1963</td>
<td>1.Dalby, Q. – History, 2. Wheat Sheaves and Gateway to Queensland Oil</td>
<td>#n.n. (797)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moreton Bay Settlement: or, Queensland before separation</td>
<td>W.W. Craig</td>
<td>Brisbane, Watson, Ferguson &amp; Co., 1925</td>
<td>1.Moreton Bay (Brisbane) – History, 2.Australia – History</td>
<td>#1958.28.1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

JOHN OXLEY LIBRARY
HAQ/QLD/J

MESTON, Archibald
HAQ/QLD/M
Geographic history of Queensland. Brisbane, Govt. Pr., 1895.

STRACHAN, Rod
HAQ/ROMA/S

RUSSELL, Henry Stuart
HAQ/RUSS
The Genesis of Queensland; an account of the first exploring journeys to and over Darling Downs, the earliest days of their occupation, social life, station seeking, the course of discovery northward and westward, and a resume of the causes which led to separation from New South Wales. Sydney, Turner & Henderson, 1888.

SLACKS CREEK PROGRESS ASSOCIATION
HAQ/SLAC
Slacks Creek: 100 years, 1865-6 to 1965-6. Slacks Creek, Progress Association, 1966.

TUTT, Stan
HAQ/SUNS
1.Sunshine Coast, Q. – History. 2.Queensland – History. #1999.63.1

WISEMAN, William H.
HAQ/WISE
Guide to the letter book 1855-1860 of William H. Wiseman, Commissioner of Crown Lands for the pastoral district of Leichhardt, compiled by Gerry Langevad from a bound photocopy of the original prepared by the late Alan Queale. Brisbane, Archaeology Branch, Department of Community Services, 1986.
Original held in Queensland Archives.

History (Brisbane, Q.) [HAQ.1]
MATHIESON, B.M.
HAQ.1/BEGI/M
Beginnings of Brisbane from 1823 to 1860, specially compiled [by B.M. Mathieson] for [Brisbane] Exhibition and country visitors [on the occasion of the Centenary of Brisbane, 2 December 1923]. Brisbane, Intelligence & Tourist Bureau, 1923.
1. Brisbane – History, 1823-1860. 2. Brisbane – Centenary, 1923. #1953.204.1

History (South Eastern Queensland) [HAQ.2]
KEANE, Eve
HAQ.2/GOLD/K
1.Albert Shire – History. 2.Beaudesert Shire – History. 3.Gold Coast City – History. #1965.4.2

History (Northern Territory) [HAR]

History (South Australia) [HAS]

LITCHFIELD, Lois HAS/BIRD/L

JAMES, H.R. HAS/JAME
A Series of magnificent views illustrating Adelaide and South Australia. Adelaide, the author, c.1918. (Stored on bottom shelf).
1. Adelaide – Photographs. 2. South Australia – Photographs. #1950.111.1

RAGLESS, Margaret E. HAS/RAGL
1. South Australia – Bibliography. 2. South Australia – History. #1996.70.4

History of Tasmania [HAT]
PINK, Kerry G. HAT/PINK

History of Victoria [HAV]

CARROLL, Brian HAV/BALL/C
1. Ballarat – History. #1978.52.1

PHILLIPS, H., photographer. HAV/BALL/P
Ballarat: the golden city of Victoria. Katoomba, the author, c.1910. (Stored on bottom shelf)
1. Ballarat – History. #1978.25.4

SUMMERSCALES, H.G. HAV/BALL/S
The Garden city: being a series of 40 magnificent panoramic views of Ballarat and district. Ballarat, the author, 1910. (Stored on bottom shelf)

OMAN, J.R., comp. HAV/LISM/O
History of Lismore, Victoria, 1840-1961. No publishing details (photocopy only).
1. Lismore, Victoria – History, 1840-1961. #1980.64.1

ALBUM of Melbourne views. HAV/MELB/A
No publishing details. Held in stack.
1. Melbourne – Photographs. #1982.66.6

JOLLEY, Robert HAV/MELB/J
Souvenir of Melbourne, containing the latest views of the principal streets, buildings, etc. Melbourne, the author, n.d.
1. Melbourne – Photographs. #1978.25.5
FEATHERSTONE, G. HAV/VICT/F
1. Victoria – History, 1835-1900 – Bibliographies. #2001.54.1

History (Western Australia) [HAW]
PALMER, Alex HAW/YALG/P

Biographical Indexes, etc. [HB]
AUSTRALIAN dictionary of biography, 1788-1939. HB/AUST/A
Books are stored in glass fronted cabinet. Spine labels have not been changed.
1. Australia – Biography – Indexes. 2. Australia – History. #1995.106.1 (v.3-8); #1996.2.1 (index to vols 1-12); #1995.35.1(v.1-2); #1997.75.1 (v.12); #2012.20.1 (v.9-11, 13-16 & supplement)

GIBBNEY, H.G., comp. R.920.094/BIO HB/AUST/A

CABLE, Kenneth J., ed. HB/AUST (v.1)(v.2)

WHO'S who in Australia . R.920.94/WHO (Ref)HB/AUST
Melbourne, Herald & Weekly Times, 1985-.

CURTHOYS, A et al R994/AUS HB/AUST
Australians from 1939

BORCHARDT, D.H., ed. 994/AUS HB/AUST

HOLMES, Hazel, comp. HB/BALL/H

The BLUE book: leaders of the English-speaking 929/BLU (Ref)HB/BLUE

MOORHEAD, Arthur. 032.02/AUS HB/BLUE/M
The Australian Blue Book: A National Reference Book containing information on matters Australian from authoritative sources for all members of the community
Sydney, Blue Star Publishers, 1942.
1.Australia – History. #1997.131.1

CASINO AND DISTRICT FAMILY HISTORY GROUP
HB/CASI/C
Centenarians of the North Coast. Casino, the Group, 2000.
1. Pioneers – North Coast District. 2. North Coast District – Biography. #2001.65.1

CASINO AND DISTRICT FAMILY HISTORY GROUP
HB/CASI/C(a)-(b)
1. Pioneers – Casino – Register, pre1900. #1999.49.1; #2005.26.1

CASINO & DISTRICT FAMILY HISTORY GROUP
929.39443
HB/CASI/C
Casino and district pioneer register pre-1925.
Casino, the Group, 2001. 240 p, 30 cm. ISBN 0957818637
1. Pioneers – Casino. #2008.119.8

ALLERTON, Joan, comp.
929.3/CLAR/A
Pre 1900 Clarence River pioneer register.
1. Pioneers – Clarence River District – Registers. #2004.110.1

MACKEY, Nola M., comp.
929.3/CLAR/M
Clarence River Register, no.1: births, deaths and marriages, 1859-1969, compiled by N. Mackey and J.M. Bultitude. Grafton, the authors, 1983.

MacKINNON, Neta
HB/BRUN/M
What they did: families of the Brunswick 1880-1950
Lismore, Brunswick Valley Historical Society, 1998. 252 pgs, ill.
1. Pioneers – Brunswick Valley. #2013.65.3

NICHOLS, Michelle, 1960-
929.3/HAW/N
HB/HAWK/N
1. Pioneers – Hawkesbury River District. I. Hawkesbury Family History Group. #1995.67.1

ILLAWARRA FAMILY HISTORY GROUP INC.
929.3/ILL/I
HB/ILLA/I (v.1)
Illawarra pioneers pre-1900.
Wollongong, the Group. 1988. ISBN 0-9589400-7-x
1. Pioneers – Illawarra District. #1988.53.1

ILLAWARRA FAMILY HISTORY GROUP INC.
929.3/ILL/I
HB/ILLA/I (v.2)
Illawarra pioneers pre-1920.
1. Pioneers – Illawarra District. #1992.122.1

BONAR, Andrew A., Rev., ed.
929.341/SCO
HB/SCOT/B
1. Scotland – Biography. I. Howie, John. #1969.33.10

SMEE, C.J., Dr., comp.
929.3/SME
HB/SME
The 1788-1820 Association’s anniversary pioneer register commemorating the 10th anniversary of its foundation…., compiled by C.J. Smee and Mrs J. Selkirk Provis. Sydney, the Association, 19-. Various volumes.
Later volumes entitled “The Pioneer Register”.

64
1. Australia – Biography. I. 1788-1820 Association. II. Provis, J. Selkirk, Mrs. jt. comp. III. The Pioneer Register. #v.1.1984.57.1 & #2003.203.2; v.2. #2003.203.1; v.3. #2003.203.3; v.11. #2003.203.5; v.12. #2003.203.4

SMEE, C.J., Dr. 929.3/SMEE HB/SMEE
1. Biography – Australia. I. First Fleet Families of Australia. #1988.38.1

BIOGRAPHICAL index of South Australians, HB/SMEE
1. South Australia – Biography – Register, 1836-1885. #1988.33.1

Biographies and Reminiscences of Individual MEN [HB.1]

ADAMS, Elizabeth 929.2/ADAM/A HB.1/ADAM/A

ALEXANDER, W.W. 929.2/ALEX HB.1/ALEX

ALLEN, Roger K.A.
Ballina Boy: a child's odyssey through the 1950s.
USA, the author, 2010

MOULES, Barbara HB.1/BARR/M
The carpenter from Scotland: Robert Barron 1854-1924
Wahroonga, author, 2010. 13p, ill.
1. Barron Family History. 2. Barron, Robert #2010.48.1

BARTON, Robert D. HB.1/BART

OLIVIERI, Kevin HB.1/BERN/O
Dr Ludwik Bernstein: a presentation made to the Richmond River Historical Society, March 2006.
Lismore, RRHS, 2006.
1. Bernstein, Ludwik, Dr. 2. Doctors – Lismore. 3. Lismore – History. #2007.35.1

BLACK, Albert Gordon HB.1/BLAC
1. Black, Albert Gordon. 2. Black Family history. 3. Clark Family history. #1997.51.1

BLAKERS, George Theodore HB.1/BLAK

GRAY, Paul HB.1/BOAR/G
1. Board, Frederick Johnson. 2. Architecture – North Coast Region. 3. Architects – North Coast Region. 4. Historic Buildings – North Coast Region. #1992.68.1
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Note: Another copy at AR/BOAR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BORDIER, Etienne</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AITKIN, Donald A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUCKLEY, John Joseph, 1900-1989</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSHELL, Edward James (Ted)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Growing up in Ballina during the 1930s and 1940s. Melbourne, the author, 2004. 1. Bushell Family History. 2. Ballina – History. #2004.149.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CASEY, Ron</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COX, Keith William</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NESBITT, Robyn, comp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COX, Keith William</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NESBITT, Robyn, comp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WILLIS, W.N.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOOHAN, John (Jack)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOUGAN, Donald Hunter, 1902-1990</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
DOUGAN, William Hunter

1. Dougan Family History. 2. Travel – Northern River District. 3. Travel – New South Wales. I. Dougan, Christina, jt. author. II. White, Margery J., ed. #2006.23.1

DOWNNS, Ronald Clive

1. Downs Family History. 2. Lismore – History. I. Potts (nee Downs), Annette, ed. #1998.3

FLOWER, Harry

Battlers of the bush, 1851 to 2002, by Harry and Helen Flower. Kyogle, the authors, 2003.
1. Flower family history. 2. Kyogle – History. 3. Pioneers – Kyogle. I. Flower, Helen, jt. author. #2004.83.3

THOMPSON, Dorothy (nee GIBBON), comp.

1. Gibbon Family History. 2. Gibbon, Kenneth Victor. 3. Lennox Head – History. #2006.22.1

DUTTON, Kenneth R


GLASCOTT, Richard Donovan

Diary from 1st July 1867-23rd December 1867. Lismore, Richmond River Historical Society, n.d. Typewritten from original.

GLASCOTT, Richard Donovan


GLASCOTT, Richard Donovan


BRIGGINSHAW, Jim


GLYNN, Paul


THOMPSON, Jack

GONINAN, Alfred  
A cousin Jack in Australia: the memoirs of Alfred Goninan, engineer. Edited by L.E. Fredman  
1. Goninan, Alfred. 2. Engineers – Newcastle. I. Fredman, L.E., ed. #1999.130.1

GRAY, George Abner, 1846-1941  
Note: Copy b. photocopy only on shelf. Other copies in stack.  
Original Journal held by Clarence River Historical Society.  

MCDONALD, W.G.  
Lawrence Hargrave of Stanwell Park: a sketch of his life and work.  

HENDERSON, Cunningham  
1. Main Camp Station. 2. Henderson, Cunningham. 3. Squatters – Richmond River District. 4. Henderson Family History. #2006.64.1(a); #2006.64.1(b); 2007.26.1 (c)

BOWERS, Marie Hepburn  
1. Hepburn, Roydon Colin. 2. Hepburn Family History. 3. Earth-moving Contractors. #2000.60.2

HEGGEN, MEG  
Geoffrey Hannah: Never a less likely bloke. A biography of Geoffrey Hannah master craftsman (cabinet maker) of Lismore 2016  
1. Hannah, Geoffrey. 2. Master craftsmen – cabinetmakers #2016.32.1

HULL, Rita  

HOFFMAN, Clarence Edgar  
The Early home in the bush. Warwick, Q., the author, n.d.  

HOWELL, Ronald  
1. Innes, Archibald Clunes, Major – Biography. 2. Port Macquarie – History. I. Hastings District Historical Society. #1994.46.1

ITONG, Johnny  
History and the South Sea Islanders on the Tweed  
All Print, Coolangatta, QLD, 1994. 16 pgs, ill, 21cm ISBN 0 646 21749 6  

ITONG, Johnny  
#2004.108.4
Memoirs of my 80 years of work in the areas of Tweed-Brisbane
All Print, Coolangatta, QLD, 1995. 16 pgs, ill, maps, 21cm ISBN 0 646 24609 7

JARRETT, Charles
920.71/JARR
The Jarrett papers [retyped from RRHS files by Ernie Simons], Lismore, the Society. 1999.

JOHNSON, James
HB.1/JOHN/C
Extracts from notebook of Mr James or John Johnson, Gundurimba, 1877-1883. Typed from the original notebook by Janette Childs, Lismore, 2001.
Original Notebook held in Compactus at Bay 6 Shelf 4 Box 4.

JONES, Cecil
HB.1/JONE
'To enjoy the interval: an autobiography' A journey from northern Victoria to northern New South Wales at the end of the pioneering days, life in the depression and work in the bush.
1. Jones, Cecil. 2. Richmond River District – Reminiscences. #2013.54.7

JONES, Peter
HB.1/JONE

JUDGE, Jack
929.2/JUDG
1. Judge Family History. 2. Great Depression – Richmond River District. 3. Mullumbimby – History. #2011.11.1

KERLE, Harry
HB.1/KERL
Letters of Harry Kerle held by the R.R.H.S., transcribed by Michael Gourlay. Brisbane, Queensland University, 1996.

EDWARDS, Dorothy Estelle (nee WOTHERSPOON)
HB.1/KING/E

TAIT, Thomas
HB.1/LANG/T
John Dunmore Lang: a fighter for the right. Sydney, Angus & Robertson, 1923.
1.Lang, John Dunmore, Rev. Dr. 2.Presbyterian Church – Australia. 3.Australia – History. #1953.225.1

LIVERMORE, Ivan
HB.1/LIVE
Excerpts from my diaries: Ivan Livermore, grazier and cattle buyer, plus racing activities.
Grafton, the author, n.d.
1. Livermore, Ivan. 2. Horse Racing. 3. Squatters & Squatting – Clarence River District. 2006.43.1

ROBERTS, Leslie, Dr.
HB.1/LONG/R
1. Longworth, Roland Edward, Dr. 2. Medical Practitioners – Lismore. 3. Gallipoli Veterans. I. Mulvey Oration, 1965. II. Federation of Country Local Medical Associations. #1996.104.1

ELLIS, H.M.  
1. Macarthur, John. #2002.146.2

ELLIS, M.H.  

MARTIN, Leith, comp.  

ALLEY, Susan  
The Battle of the Bar, based on the diaries of Lachlan McKinnon. Coraki, the author, 2002.  

ROSSA, Aurosa  
Modesto Melino’s account of life as a migrant in Australia. Haymarket, 2013. 70 pgs.  
1. Melino Family History. #2014.15.1

MOORE, J. Sheridan  
The Life and genius of James Lionel Michael, with fifteen years experience of literary life in Sydney…[a lecture given at the School of Arts, Sydney, 16 July 1868]. Sydney, Ferguson, 1868. Photocopy from Mitchell Library.  

MONSEN, Norman  
One of the likely lads: the memoirs of a migrant. No publishing details, 1987.  

NELSON, Earl Keith (Keith)  

NEWTON, Henry, Bishop of Papua  
1. Newton, Frederick Robert, Rev. I. Dawson, Robert Leycester, ed. #1974.116.2; #1950.88.1 missing 2013 # 1953.55.1 missing 2013

NEWTON, Lloyd  
Happy days and sad years. Lismore, the author, 2004.  

NEWTON, Lloyd
My Dad, the ice man: [Marmaduke Adolpaus (Duke) Newton, the Furlonger family, and pioneer ice-making]. Lismore, the author, 2002.

1. Newton Family History. 2. Furlonger Family History. 3. Pioneer Ice and Cold Storage. 4. Ice-making – Lismore. #2002.56.2

KING, N.S. HB.1/OBRI/K
Cornelius O’Brien, pioneer of Bulli.
1. Pioneers – Bulli. 2. O’Brien, Cornelius. 1. Illawarra Historical Society. #2000.88.3

FARWELL, George HB.1/OGIL/F
Squatter’s castle: the story of a pastoral dynasty.

OLIVE, Noeline comp HB.1/OLIV/O
Stanley Bruce Olive (known as Bruce Olive): born 28 August 1930 Casino NSW.
1. Olive, Stanley Bruce. 2. Rugby League Football – Casino. #2013.4.2

O’ROURKE, Joseph HB.1/OROU
Diary of Sergeant Joseph O’Rourke, 1890-1892: [diary of journey from Ireland to Australia, and early days in Australia where he later joined the Police Force and became a sergeant]. Photocopy of manuscript.
1. Police – N.S.W. 2. Diaries (O’Rourke). 3. Voyages to Australia, 1890-1892. #2000.43.1

PAGE, Earle, Sir HB.1/PAGE
1. Page, Earle, Sir. 2. Politicians – Australia. 3. Doctors – Northern Rivers Region. #1997.74.1

MARTIN, Allan William HB.1/PARK/M

ANDREWS, Brian J., comp. HB.1/PEAR/A
By sail and steam: Pearson’s travels, emigrant’s diaries [William Pearson], 1878 and 1884 [Special edition of Sugarloaf]

BLEWER, Ailsa HB.1/PERR/B
John Perry: from Big Scrub pioneer to politician. Typewritten.

PETRIE, Tom HB.1/PETR
Reminiscences of early Queensland dating from 1837 recorded by his daughter. Brisbane, Watson Ferguson, 1904.

PLAYFORD, Henry HB.1/PLAY
Diary: trip to Richmond River with his brother, Robert, 1901. Typed.
1. Richmond River District – History. 2. Playford Family History. 3. Diaries (Playford). 1959.32.1

RAMSAY, David, Dr. HB.1/RAMS(a)-(b)
Dr David Ramsay: a sketch of his history and family. Private publication.
1. Ramsay Family History. #1969.24.1 (a&b)

REESE, M.M.
HB.1/RICH/R

RONAN, Ernest Maurice
HB.1/ RONA/R
Memoirs of Ernest Maurice Ronan. 28p, 30cm
1. Ronan Family History. 2. Ronan, Ernest Maurice #2008.79.1

ROSE, Brian
HB.1/ ROSE
Moving forward, looking back. Lismore, the author, 2005.
1. Rose, Brian – Reminiscences. #2005.11.1

ROSS, Edmund, 1826-1908
HB.1/ROSS
Diary of Edmund Ross, senior J.P., Richmond River. 13 volumes [v.1-v.12: 1892-1908; v.13: Reminiscences of voyage from England to Australia, September 1864-1855, written by author, January 1907]
Originals held in Stack Area.

ROSS, Edmund, 1826-1908
HB.1/ROSS (v.1-13)
v.1: 3 Apr 1892-13 Mar 1893; v.2: 19 Mar 1893-17 Feb 1894; v.3: 7 Dec 1894-21 Oct 1895; v.4: 19 Jan 1895-19 Apr 1896; v.5: 20 Apr 1896-8 Jan 1897; v.6: 9 Jan 1897-18 Oct 1897; v.7: 2 May 1898-3 Apr 1899; v.8: 4 Apr 1899-31 Dec 1900; v.9: 1 Jan 1901-29 Nov 1902; v.10: 8.11.1903-30.6.1905; v.11: 17.9.1906-25.9.1907 (incomplete); v.12: 1.1.1908-26.11.1908; v.13: England to Australia, September 1854-February 1855, written by Ross January 1907.
Note: Transcription not as yet completed.

RYAN, Frank
HB.1/RYAN
My Balgownie; my memories of my childhood in Balgownie, incorporating many memories of historical interest. Duplicated, n.d.
1. Ryan Family History. 2. Balgownie – History. #2005.259.1

SELWYN, Arthur E.
HB.1/SELW
Letters of the late Dean Selwyn of Newcastle, chiefly to his wife. Sydney, Angus & Robertson, 1902.
1. Selwyn, Arthur E., Bishop of Newcastle – Correspondence. #1989.47.1

SIMONS, Ernest R.
HB.1/SIMO

SIMPSON, Pearson Hudson
HB.1/SIMP

SMALL, Joe
HB.1/SMAL
1. Timber Industry - Northern Rivers District. 2. Small, Joe. I. Thompson, Jack, ed. #1996.17.15
THOMAS, Stan

Three score years and ten: an autobiography
Kiama, the author, 1981. 152p, ill, 28cm.

THOMPSON, Jack

Memoirs from Green Pigeon, 1930: [My black horse, Midnight; The school pine forest]. Casino, the author, n.d.

TOWNER, George

Diaries: extracts from the diaries of George Towner, 1856-1920. Typewritten by Ernie Simons. Copy of diary in Compactus Bay 6 Shelf 4 Box 5. Index to George Towner’s diary, 1881-1920 prepared by Margaret Playford in Compactus.
1.Towner, George – Diaries. 2.Diaries (Towner). #1955.174.1

TOWNER, George

Index to George Towner’s diary, 1881-1920 prepared by Margaret Playford.
1.Towner, George – Diaries. 2.Diaries (Towner). #1955.174.1(c)

TRESISE, Max

Lion Bill W.R. 'Bill'Tresise M.B.E.: his journey to establish in Australia: his life’s passion.
1. Tresise, William R. 2. Lions International (Australia) – History. #2012.2.1

TREVAN, Bob

Lismore memories…and some of the personalities from the thirties to the sixties. 3rd ed. Lismore, the author, June 2004.
1. Lismore – History. 2. Trevan Family History. #2004.99.1

TREVAN, Bob

Lismore memories…and some of the personalities from the thirties to the sixties. 5th ed. Lismore, the author, June 2004.
1. Lismore – History. 2. Trevan Family History. #2004.151.1

TREVAN, Bob

Lismore memories…and some of the personalities from the thirties to the sixties. 11th ed. Lismore, the author, 2013.
1. Lismore – History. 2. Trevan Family History. #2016.37.1

PRIEST, Joan

1.Virtue, Keith Allison. 2.Aviation – Australia – History. 3.Aviators – Richmond River District. #1991.27.1

MCDONALD, W.G.

1.Pioneers – Illawarra District. 2.Waldron, Captain. I. Illawarra Historical Society. #2000.88.2

DE JONG, Ursula M., ed.

W.W. Wardell, the architect and his era. Geelong, Deakin University, 2000. (Centenary Papers)
1.Architects – Australia. 2.Wardell, W.W. #2001.75.1

MARRIOTT, Edward West

1. West Family History. #1982.31.1

WILSON, Edwin  
**HB.1/WILS**(a)-(b)  
1.Wilson, Edwin. 2.Wardell – Residents. 3.Mullumbimby – Residents. #2001.78.1; #2012.20.10

MCDONALD, W.G.  
**HB.1/WOOD/M**  
Inre: a gentleman, one: the rise and fall of Francis Woodward, sometime M.L.A. for Illawarra.  

WOTHERSPOON, Noel, comp.  
**HB.1/WOTH/W**(a)-(b)  
The Life and times of Andrew Wotherspoon, 1811-1887. Alexandra Headland, the compiler, 1988.  
Compiled for Family Reunion, 2nd October 1988.  
1.Wotherspoon, Andrew. 2.Wotherspoon Family History. 3.Illawarra – History. 4.Schools – Lismore. #1988.40.1; #1998.97.1

YABSLEY, William, 1812-1880  
**HB.1/YABS**  
Diary of W. Yabsley, Coraki, Richmond River, 1863-1902 [bound photocopy of original].  

MCBURNEY, Emily  
**HB.1/YABS/M**  
A Summary from the diary of William Yabsley, Snr., the year 1868. Sydney, the author, 1982.  

MCBURNEY, Emily  
**HB.1/YABS/M**  
Some events from the diary of William Yabsley, Jnr., 13.3.1863 to 28.5.1922. Sydney, the author, 1982.  

MCBURNEY, Emily  
**HB.1/YABS/M**  

SCHOFIELD, Claire  
**HB.1/YABS/S**  
Manilla, T.J. Yabsley, 1983.  

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

**Biographies and Reminiscences of Individual WOMEN [HB.2]**

BELL, Ida Green  
**HB.2/BELL**  

BELL, Anne  
**HB.2/BELL**  
The families of Benny’s Creek: As I remember them. Part I by Anne Bell and Part II by Patricia Gibson. [Compiled by Joy Collings]  
2008. 30p, ill, 30cm
1. Collings Family History.  2. McKinnon Family History  

BOLITHO, Ada Louisa  
929.2/BOL  
HB.2/BOLI/B  

HILDEBRAND, Joy  
HB.2/BOLI/H  

RICHMOND RIVER HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
HB.2/BROO  
Reminiscences of Stella Christina Brooker nee Bassman written in the 1970’s [retyped from RRHS file by Ernest R Simons].  
#2007.118.1

MCBRYDE, Isabel  
HB.2/BUND/M(a)-(b)  
Miss Mary, ethnography and the inheritance of concern: Mary Ellen Murray-Prior (nee Bundock).  
Extract from Chapter 2: First in their field: Women and Australian Anthropology edited by Julie MARCUS (nee Bundock) (2 photocopies)  
1.Murray-Prior, Mary Ellen (nee Bundock). 2.Anthropologists – Australia. #1993.82.1; #2005.106.1

DOWN, Goldie M  
928.94/GRAY  
HB.2/DOWN  
A flood of memories; growing up in Lismore in the ‘20s and ‘30s  
Lismore, SCUP, 1999. 263p, ill, 20cm  
1. Scarr Family History. 2. Lismore – History  
#2010.10.1

EASTER, Margery (nee THOMAS)  
HB.2/EAST  
I remember…: conversations with Margery Easter recorded by Helen Payne. Transcript, 1999.  
1.Easter, Jack. 2.Easter Family History. 3.Thomas Family history. I. Payne, Helen. #2000.46.1

GRAY, Oriel  
928.94/GRAY  
HB.2/GRAY  

HART, Betty (nee BARTLETT)  
HB.2/HART  

HATFIELD, Irena  
HB.2/HATF  
1.Hatfield, Irena. I. Amdur, M., jt. author. [Dobrijevich, Irena See Hatfield, Irena (reference)]  
#2002.44.6

HOGAN, Catherine  
929.2/HOG  
HB.2/HOGA/H  
My grandma: Lynda Beatrice Hogan, nee Richardson. Dyraaba, the author, c.1990.  
1.Hogan Family History. 2.Dyraaba – History. #1994.85.1

MAXWELL, Joan L.  
HB.2/HOWA/M  

75
HUNT, Gladys
Tales from Tuckurimba. Coraki, the author, 1984.

HAYES, Nita (nee HUNT)

DICKINSON, Janet
1.Litchfield, Jessie. 2.Northern Territory – History. #1983.53.1

MACKENZIE, Isabel
[Reference: Art Teachers]. I. Kirkwood, Christopher, trans. #1999.20.1

POWNALL, Eve

MCCRAE, Hugh
Georgiana’s journal: Melbourne, one hundred years ago. Sydney, Angus & Robertson, 1934.

MCINTYRE, Lavelette (nee DOUGAN)

McKENZIE, Edna
A cameo of Edna McKenzie
The author, 2007. 24pgs, ill, 29cm

TRUSTUM, Helen (nee McPherson)
My mother’s memories: [Olive May McPherson (nee Walker)]. Bentley, the author, 1989.

NICHOLSON, Jean
The Road to Wategos: a personal history. No publishing details.
1.Nicholson Family History. 2.Wategos Beach – History. #2001.81.1

STITT, Reginald
[Reference: Orphanages] #1983.42.1
Note: Another copy at XB.2/NCCH/S

CLARKE, Joyce M.
Emily Ellen Preece (nee Gorton, previously Weller), 1861-1943: [1st husband: George Weller, m.1882; 2nd husband: Thomas Preece, m.1899]. Private publication.
1.Preece, Emily Ellen (nee Gorton, previously Weller). #1979.74.2

MOSS, Margaret Sarah (nee TUCKER)
Memorial of the Tucker family; typed from reminiscences recorded in Brisbane during the 1990s. Lismore, Nancye Crandon, 2004. 1. Tucker Family History. 2. Nurses – Pioneers. 1. Crandon, Nancye, ed. #2004.70.1

WALKER, Shirley  

CHILDS, Bernard  

Biographies (Small collections) [HB.3]

KIRKLAND, Ian, comp  

OLIVIERI, Kevin, comp  

KIRKLAND, Ian, comp  
Go north young man: from South Coast to the big Scrub. Short biographies of many families who moved from the South Coast of NSW to the Richmond River district. Lismore, APHS, 2014. 218pp, ill 1. Alstonville – history. 2. Alstonville – Residents. 3. Richmond river District – Residents. #2014.52.1

DICKSEN, Beryl, comp.  
When we were young: a folk history of Lismore Caroona Nursing Home: an Outreach Project of North Coast Region of TAFE. Lismore, TAFE, 1987. 1. Caroona Nursing Home – Residents. 2. Reminiscences – Collections. #1992.22.2

DICKSEN, Beryl, comp.  
When we were young, Chapter 2: a folk history of Lismore Caroona Nursing Home; an Outreach Project of North Coast Region of TAFE. Lismore, TAFE, 1988. 1. Caroona Nursing Home – Residents. 2. Reminiscences – Collections. #1992.22.2

MACKAY, May, comp.  

HANCOCK, Nick ed.,
As I recall: A pocketful of memories: a century of recollections from ordinary folk, as narrated to Nick Hancock.
Lismore, the author, 1999. 80p. ill., 21 cm. ISBN 0646370723
1. Lismore – Reminiscences. I. Hancock, Nick #2008.102.1

ORGAN, M., comp. **HB.3/ILLA/O**

BOLITHO, A., ed. **HB.3/LISM/B**

BOLITHO, Annie, ed. **HB.3/LISM/B**
It was a big thing in those days: memories of Lismore in the 40s and 50s. Lismore, the author, c.1996.
1.Lismore – History. 2.Lismore – Reminiscences. #1996.86.1

BRAY, E., Miss, comp. **HB.3/LISM/B(v.1)**
Photocopy of the originals held in the Royal Australian Historical Society’s library history room, Sydney.
#1955.719.1

BRAY, E., Miss, comp. **HB.3/LISM/B(v.2)**
Photocopy of the originals held in the Royal Australian Historical Society’s library history room, Sydney.
#1955.719.2

BERZINS, Baiba Beata **HB.3/NORT/B(a)-(b)**
**Note:** See Index compiled by Lollene Harrison also at HB.3/NORT/B.
1.Pioneers, Women – North Coast District. 2.Women – North Coast District. 3.Northern Rivers District – History.
#1996.47.1; #2005.95.1

HARRISON, Lollene, comp. **HB.3/NORT/B**
Index to North Coast women, by Baiba Berzins, compiled by Lollene Harrison. Computer printout from Internet (N.S.W. Genweb Project).
1.Pioneers, Women – North Coast District. 2.Women – North Coast District. 3.Northern Rivers District – History.
#2006.178.1

WILLIS, Barbara, comp. **HB.3/NORT/M(v.1)**
#1988.48.1

WILLIS, Barbara, comp. **HB.3/NORT/M(v.2)**

**LISMORE REGIONAL GALLERY**

Not Quite Square: The Story of Northern Rivers Architecture 1. Northern Rivers – Architecture 2. Lismore regional Gallery #2015.41.1

**MEARS, Penny, ed.**

Women down the valley: North Coast Region. Lismore, Dept of Education, n.d. 1.Northern Rivers District – History. 2.Women – Northern Rivers District. #1950.39.1

**OLDER WOMENS NETWORK EDUCATION GROUP**


**SAINT CARTHAGES SENIOR PARISHONERS**


**LISMORE SENIOR DAY CARE**


**JONES, Eric**


**BUSHELL, Alma, ed.**


**RITCHIE, Marcia, comp.**


---

**Royalty [HB.5]**

**ALEXANDRA, Queen of England**

923.1/ALE **HB.5/ALEX**


**ALEXANDRA, Queen**

942.082/ALE **HB.5/ALEX**


**ZIEGLER, P.**

**HB.1/EDWA** **HB.5/EDWA/Z**


**RICHMOND RIVER HISTORICAL SOCIETY**

**HB.5/ELIZ/1954(a)-(e)**
1.Royal Tours - Australia, 1954.2.Richmond River District – History. #n.n.

PICTORIAL record of Royal Visit to Lismore. HB.5/ELIZ/1954
Photographs only. Stored on bottom shelf of library bay
1.Lismore – Photographs. 2.Royal Visits – Lismore, 1954. #1993.42.1

POTTTS, Annette HB.5/ELIZ/1954
Royal celebrations in Lismore and district: Commemorating the royal golden jubilee and the visit to Lismore on 9-10 February 1954 of Queen Elizabeth II
Lismore, RRHS, 2002. 38p, ill, 21cm
1. Lismore – History. 2. Elizabeth II, Queen of Great Britain – Tour of Australia, 1954. 3. Royal Tours – Australia, 1954. #2010.11.1

Note: Lismore, pp.60-62.

AUSTRALIAN NEWS AND INFORMATION BUREAU HB.5/ELIZ/1954

DRINKWATER, J., ed. HB.5/GEOR/D
The Coronation of their majesties King George VI and Queen Elizabeth, May 12th 1937: official souvenir programme. London, Odhams Press for King George’s Jubilee Trust, 1937.
1. Royal Families – Great Britain. 2.George VI, King of England – Coronation. 1. King George’s Jubilee Trust. #2002.42.2

SOUVENIR of Her Majesty’s Diamond Jubilee Procession, HB.5/VICT
June 22nd 1897. London, W.D. & H.O. Wills, 1897.
1.Victoria, Queen of Great Britain – Diamond Jubilee, 1897. # 1954.341.1

The LIFE of Queen Victoria. HB.5/VICT/B
Black & White Budget, 1901. (Queen Victoria Memorial Number)
1.Victoria, Empress of Great Britain. 2.Royalty – Great Britain. #1953.401.4

LONGFORD, Elizabeth HB.5/VICT/L

Indexes [(Ref) HB.7]
PIONEER memorial book: list of persons buried (Ref) HB.7/BALL
in the old cemetery at East Ballina, 1853-1916. No publishing details.
1.Cemeteries – Ballina – Burials, 1853-1916. 2.Pioneers – Ballina. #1964.88.1

RICHMOND TWEED FAMILY HISTORY SOCIETY (Ref) HB.7/BALL

BANGALOW HISTORICAL SOCIETY (Ref) HB.7/BANG

80
1. Cemeteries – Bangalow – Burials. #2001.77.1

COOPER, Patricia
Bangalow Cemetery survey [This does not include a list of headstones] Lismore, author c1999
1. Cemeteries – Bangalow – Burials. #1999.65.1

BEXHILL Cemetery grave register:
Church of England No publishing details.
1. Cemeteries – Bexhill – Burials. #1968.93.1(a)

BEXHILL Cemetery grave register:
Independent, Jewish, Methodist, Presbyterian, Roman Catholic. No publishing details.
1. Cemeteries – Bexhill – Burials. #1968.93.1(b)

CASINO AND DISTRICT FAMILY HISTORY GROUP
Burials: West Street Cemetery, Casino. Casino, the Group, 1989.
1. Cemeteries – Casino – Burials. #1989.51.1

CASINO AND DISTRICT FAMILY HISTORY GROUP 929.50994
Casino Lawn Cemetery & walls [Casino Family History Society has produced a 2017 (3rd edn)]
Casino, the Group, first printed March 2000; revised & updated to 31st March 2005. 30 cm.
ISBN 0957818661
1. Casino Lawn Cemetery. 2. Cemeteries – Casino. #2008.119.7

CASINO AND DISTRICT FAMILY HISTORY GROUP 929.50994
Catholic burials West Street Casino
Casino, the Group. 30 cm. ISBN D646 20323 1
1. Cemeteries – Casino. 2. Catholics - Casino - Genealogy. #1994.80.1

CASINO AND DISTRICT FAMILY HISTORY GROUP 929.50994
Supplement to Catholic burials, West Street Cemetery, Casino
Casino, the Group, 2007. [40] p, ill., plan; 30 cm. ISBN 97809870427707
1. Cemeteries – Casino. 2. Catholics - Casino - Genealogy. #2008.119.5

CASINO AND DISTRICT FAMILY HISTORY GROUP
West Street Cemetery, Casino, excluding Catholic sections. Casino, the Group, 2001.
1. Cemeteries – Casino – Burials. #2001.128.1

CASINO AND DISTRICT FAMILY HISTORY GROUP
Coraki cemetery. Compiled by Robyn Nesbitt
Casino, the Group, 2002. ISBN 0-9578186 4 5
1. Cemeteries – Coraki – Burials. #2008.119.2

CASINO AND DISTRICT FAMILY HISTORY GROUP 929.50994
Evans Head & Woodburn Cemeteries
Casino, the Group, 2007. (unpaged); 30 cm. ISBN 0957818696
1. Cemeteries - Evans Head. 2. Cemeteries – Woodburn. #2008.119.4

CLARENCE RIVER HISTORICAL SOCIETY.
Burials in the Grafton District, 1850-1896 [a chronological listing from various sources]. Grafton, the Society, 1985. ISBN 0-9599954-4-7

WILKINSON, Theon

81
Two monsoons: [an index to ex-patriots buried in India]. London, Duckworth, 1976.
1.Cemeteries – India – Burials (British). #2001.105.1

CASINO AND DISTRICT FAMILY HISTORY GROUP (Ref) HB.7/KYOG/C
1.Cemeteries – Kyogle – Burials. #1999.49.2

CASINO AND DISTRICT FAMILY HISTORY GROUP (Ref) HB.7/KYOG/C
Kyogle cemetery
Casino, the Group, 2006. ISBN 0-9578186-7-X.
1.Cemeteries – Kyogle – Burials. #2008.119.3

MANWARING, Glenda D., comp. (Ref) HB.7/LISM
3.Funeral Directors – Lismore. #2001.134.1; #2005.41.1

RICHMOND RIVER HISTORICAL SOCIETY (Ref) HB.7/LISM
Rileys Records for East Lismore Cemetery: Anglican section
Index of W. Riley & Son burial register. Compiled by J. Childs
1. Cemeteries – Lismore – Burials #2008.91.3

RICHMOND RIVER HISTORICAL SOCIETY (Ref) HB.7/LISM
Rileys Records for East Lismore Cemetery: Catholic section
Index of W. Riley & Son burial register. Compiled by J. Childs
1. Cemeteries – Lismore – Burials #2008.91.4

RICHMOND RIVER HISTORICAL SOCIETY (Ref) HB.7/LISM
Rileys Records for East Lismore Cemetery: Methodist section
Index of W. Riley & Son burial register. Compiled by J. Childs
1. Cemeteries – Lismore – Burials #2008.91.2

CHILDS, Bernard comp (Ref) HB.7/LISM/C
Catholic cemetery Barham Street East Lismore. Compiled from headstone inscriptions and council and undertaker records, 1 June, 1997
Lismore, the compiler, 1997. 12p, 30cm
1. Cemeteries – Lismore – Burials #2008.33.1

CHILDS, Bernard & Janette comp (Ref) HB.7/LISM/C
East Lismore cemetery burial index. Compiled from headstone inscriptions, Lismore City Council and undertaker records
Lismore, the compilers, 2002. 229p, 30cm
1. Cemeteries – East Lismore – Burials #2014.21.1

LISMORE CITY COUNCIL (Ref) HB.7/LISM/L
East Lismore cemetery plans
Lismore, the council, 2009. 34p, maps, 44cm
1. Cemeteries – Lismore – Burials #2009.130.1

MACLEAN DISTRICT HISTORICAL SOCIETY (Ref) HB.7/MACL

VANCE, Warwick (Ref) HB.7/MURW
Mullumbimby Cemetery (and Pilgrim Memorial Park)
ACT, author, 1982.
1.Cemeteries – Mullumbimby. #1982.27.1
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reference</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author/Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HB.7/TUCK/S</td>
<td>Tucki Tucki Cemetery: Cemetery Survey Overview</td>
<td>Typescript, c1986. Spiral bound</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HB.7/WEST/C (a)</td>
<td>West of the range cemeteries.</td>
<td>Casino, the group, 2002. ISBN 0957818637</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HB.7/WEST/C (b)</td>
<td>West of the range cemeteries &amp; burials.</td>
<td>Casino, the group, Rev ed 2007. ISBN 0957818688</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MANWARING, Glenda D. (Ref) HB.7/WOLL/M
The Identities: [burials at Wollongbar Cemetery]. Brisbane, the author, 1999.

TINKER, Jack & Florence (Ref) HB.7/WOOD/T
Woodburn Cemetery survey [prepared by Jack and Florence Tinker]
The author, 1990
1. Cemeteries – Woodburn #1992.87.1

Family Histories [HB.8]

ADAMS, Elizabeth HB.8/ADAM/A
1. Adams Family History, 1800-2000. #2000.82.1; #2012.66.1

MCMILLAN, C.W., Mrs, comp. HB.8/AINS/M
1. Ainsworth Family History. 2. Ainsworth, Thomas, 1812-1864. #1982.45.1

ALCORN, A.F.W. HB.8/ALCO/A
Alcorn early history [including passenger listings], by A.F.W. and D.M. Alcorn. Sydney, the authors, 1987.
1. Alcorn Family History. I. Alcorn, D.M., jt. author. #1987.27.1

ARNETT, Narelle HB.8/ALCO/A
A tribute to Robert and Ellen Alcorn at Newrybar and Knockrow celebrating 120 years from 1889 to 2009
Ballina, the author, 2009. 112p, ill, 30cm
1. Alcorn Family History. #2009.144.1

ALEXANDER, Kerrie HB.8/ALEX/A
1. Alexander Family History. 2. Dudgeon Family History. 3. Fredericks Family History. 4. Rutledge Family History. 5. Wood Family History. #1978.37.1

BROWN, John HB.8/COOK/B
To the Editor: The Letters of William Cook to the Newspapers 1872-1907
The Illawarra Letters 1872-1882 to The Kiama Independent and The Richmond Letters 1893-1907 to the Northern Star.
1. William Cooke Family History #2016.35.1

BRYANT, Colin, comp. HB.8/ARMB/B
Armbuster history. Lismore, the author, c.1997.
1. Armbuster Family History. #1997.104.1

BRYANT, Colin, comp. HB.8/ARMB/B

TULLY, James Robert, comp. HB.8/ARMB/T

MCLEAY, Keith HB.8/ARMS/M(a)-(b)


ARMSTRONG, Jim, comp. HB.8/BLAC/A

BOLAND, Terry HB.8/BOLA/B
From Farnyharpy Stock. The Boland Families. County Sligo to Richmond River.
Text, photographs and index. 277pp
1. Boland Families History. 2015.15.3

STREET, Gwendolyn Monica HB.8/BONN/S(v.1-v.2)
1. Bonnell Family History. #1996.80.1

WRIGHT, Bill HB.8/BOWM/W
Henry Lavington Bowman and Henrietta Skennar: a short story and genealogy report, by Bill and Margaret Wright. Tweed Heads, the authors, 1998.
1. Bowman Family History. 2. Skennar Family History. I. Wright, Margaret, jt. author. #1999.9

MIKKELSEN, Nola J. (nee BRADFORD), comp. HB.8/BRAD/M
Note: An additional copy of Part 1 held as separate volume. HB.8/BRAD/M
1. Bradford Family History. 2. Goldsmith Family History. 3. Willett Family History. #1984.35.1;
#1984.35.2 (pt..1 only)

BRAY, Florence M. HB.8/BRAY/B

KINSMAN, Mary, comp. HB.8/BRAY/K

KINSMAN, Mary HB.8/BRAY/K
Joshua Bray: a Tweed Valley pioneer
Chatswood, Bannerman Bros, 2007. 92 p; ill., 21 cm.

BRECKENRIDGE, M. HB.8/BREC/B
1. Breckenridge Family History. 2. Timber Mills. #1992.86.1

EDWARDS, Noel HB.8/BROW/E
1. Browning, William. 2. Browning Family History. #2005.208.1

SMITH, Esme HB.8/BROW/S
BRUXNER, Michael, Sir
The Shield Brand: records of a pioneer family. Sydney, the author, 1967.
5. Barnes Family History #1969.30.1

BRYANT, Colin, comp.
Bryants from Somerset. Lismore, the author, c.1997.
1. Bryant Family History. #1997.106.1

RICHMOND RIVER HISTORICAL SOCIETY
WYANGARIE: The Bundocks [a collection of items retyped from RRHS files by Ernest R. Simons]. Lismore, Simons, E.
Contents: (1) W.C. Bundock & A.F. Bundock by R.L. Dawson [originally published in the Northern Star 1940].
(2) The Pioneers comprising of a) article from the RRHS files, b) The Late Miss Bundock
Reminiscences of her Life [originally published in the Northern Star 6 Sept 1922]. c) article from the
RRHS files. (3) Early Days: When wants were few [newspaper cutting dated 1 May 1931].
(4) Living Links with the Past [newspaper cutting dated 7 July, 1939].
(5) Pioneering Family [originally published in the Northern Star 16 August, 1911].
(6) Early History Recalled [Rough notes by the late N.C. Hewitt].
(7) Old Wyangarie Station: Days when food was short [originally published in the Casino &
Kyogle Courier Diamond Jubilee supplement 1922].
(8) W.C. Bundock & Wyangarie by W.J. Stewart McKay.
(9) Wife’s Memoir.
(10) Some notes showing character & ability of Mary Ellen Bundock &
others data by L.T.D Feb 1964. (11) Extracts from memoirs of Mary Bundock of Wyangarie.
(12) Copy of letter from M. Bundock to H.G. Hewitt.
(13) Aboriginal Folk Lore.
(14) Mrs Bundocks’s Memoirs (Incomplete) by Nicholas Barlow, by Mrs Olive Towner Mortimer, broadcast 1954 by Mrs
Edna Tucker.

WILSON, Edwin
Lord Nelson, Oliver & I: The Life and Death of Oliver Bainbridge. The incredible Story of Francis
(Frank) Nelson (aka Oliver Bainbridge): an Unacknowledged Casualty of the death of Empire.
1. Bainbridge Family History. 2. Wilson Family History #2017.31.1

BUSHELL, Edward James (Ted)
A History of the Bushell family founded in Australia by John Richard Bushell, born Margate, Kent 5
1. Bushell Family History. 2. Ballina – History. 3. Bushell, John Richard. #2005.188.1; #2009.35.1

COOKE, Stuart
[Reference: Caminiti] #2006.34.1

BUINING, Barbara
Campbell connections. Sections: Martin family: Descendancy of John Archibald Campbell
179p, ill, 30cm
1. Campbell, Robert. 2. Martin Family History. 3. Campbell Family History #2008.47.1

NORTHWOOD, Edward W.
Defend the fold: Cartwright family history, 1625-1983 [Robert Cartwright and his sons]. Sydney, the
1. Cartwright Family History. #1986.3.1

CHILCOTT, Bernard W.
Chilcott family register [Robert Chilcott, 1853-1907, and Elizabeth Chilcott (nee Henry), 1856-1931].
Lismore, the author, 1989.
1. Chilcott Family History. #1989.49.1; #2008.136.1

CHILCOTT, Bernard W.
Summerhills. [Fictional story of Tommy Chilcott]
The author, 1989. 171 pgs, 29cm
1. Chilcott Family History. #2009.135.1a & b

The CHITTICK family history, 1880-1980  
1. Chittick Family History. #1980.67.1; #2002.102

PATTERSON, Pauline  
A History of the Clarks on the Clarence River [Thomas Clark, 1824-1897, and Alice Clark (nee Hughes), 1825-1891]. No publishing details.  
1. Clark Family History. #1977.20.1

AITKIN, Jan  
Chips o[f]t]he old block: an account of the Clement and Wood families in Ballina, NSW from 1850-1914 including a history of the Ballina Slipway  
Sydney, the author, 2013. 97 pgs, ill.  
1. Clement Family History. 2. Wood Family History. 3. Ballina Slipway – History. 4. Ballina – History #2014.34.1

STEVENS, John F.  
1. Collins, Thomas, Capt. 2. Collins Family History. 3. Telemon Station. 4. Marroon Station. #1962.65.1

KELLY, Eileen, Sister  
The Fruit of light: from Clifton to Lismore; the family of Denis Paul Connolly and Ellen (nee Gallagher) with a focus on the life of Eileen Mary, known in religion as Sister Mary Paul. Toowoomba, McDonald & Rosbrook, 1996. ISBN 0-646-27923-8.  

MUNRO, Allan Angus  
1. Cooke Family History. #1991.36.1

O’DONOGHUE, Deann  

CRIST, Timothy  
1. HE Cottee MM WW1 History. 2. CR Anstey WW1 history. 3. World War 1 History #2018.15.1

NESBITT, Robyn (nee COX)  
1. Cox Family History. I. Cover Title: The Cox family story. #1991.31.1

LEE, Marelle (nee MCPHEE, prev.PETERS), comp.  
Collection of material on McPhee, Cravigan, Aked and associated families, compiled by Marelle Lee. No publishing details.  
1. McPhee Family History. 2. Cravigan Family History. 3. Aked Family History. 4. Pioneers – Northern Rivers District. #2000.60.3

WILSON, Ross  
The Crawford family tree. Lismore, the author, n.d.
1. Crawford Family History. #1978.44.1; #1979.22.7

CUPPITT, Eric
1. Cupitt Family History. #1998.51.1

DAGG, Kelvin L., comp.
1. Dagg Family History. #2007.79.1

SPARKS, Margaret
The Danseys if the Byron Evolution. 2016  
1. Dansey Family History 2. Byron Bay Meatworks 3. Charles and Minnie Dansey #2018.38.1

DAVIS, Bryan
The Davis Family of Lamberhurst, Norwood, Richmond River, Maitland and Sydney
Davis Family – History 2. George and Mary Davis – History #2019.12.1

GILLIGAN, Graham, comp.
1. Dodd Family History 2. Dodd, John William. #2006.35.1

GILLIGAN, Graham, comp.
Contains revisions and corrections.  
1. Dodd Family History 2. Dodd, John William. #2006.35.1

LUCAS, Lorna, comp.
1v. (unpaged). photocopy.  

DORROUGH, Gordon Victor
From Dapto to Dunoon: the Dorrough family story [Matthew and Martha Jane Dorrough]. No publishing details.  

MACDONALD, Elsie
Includes information on William Alcorn & family; Macdonald family.  

MCDONALD, Elsie (nee SIMES)

POTTS, Annette (nee DOWNS)
In that beautiful land: John William Downs and Catherine McKinnon, and the coming of their families to the Northern Rivers of New South Wales, by A. Potts and M. Lester. Lennox Head, Karma Press, 2002. ISBN ?  
1. Downs Family History 2. Dunstan Family History 1. Lester, Marlene (nee PICKUP), jt. author. #2002.108.2

BURKE, Molly, Mrs
The Dudgeon family. Typewritten (in spring binder), 1989.  
1. Dudgeon Family History. #1989.54.1

89
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PLAYFORD, Margaret</td>
<td>Dundee to Duck Creek Mountain: the Duncans from Dundee, by Margaret and Rosemary Playford.</td>
<td>Alstonville, the authors, 1999.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1. Duncan Family History. 2. Pioneers – Alstonville. I. Playford, Rosemary, jt. author.</td>
<td>#1999.59.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FISHER, Barry comp</td>
<td>From the Black Forest Germany to the Big Scrub Australia. Title on cover: Fischers from 1850.</td>
<td>#1965.42.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLITCRAFT, Wendy</td>
<td>From Manchester to Macquarie: [Job and Jane Flitcraft]. Inala, Q., the author, n.d.</td>
<td>#1983.52.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BENSEY, Betty Jean (nee FRASER), comp.</td>
<td>Fraser family history [collection of articles, photographs, etc.]. Cooma, the author, 1996. Typewritten.</td>
<td>1. Fraser Family History.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
FREDERICKS family history: 3 parts bound together. HB.8/FRED
pt.2.James Fredericks family story, by Francis Clarence Fredericks;
Note: Part 1 also held separately.
1.Fredericks Family History. I. Alexander, Kerrie…II. Fredericks, Francis Clarence…
#Part 1 – 2002.80.1; #Part 2 – 1980.48.1

IRVINE, Ivy Ethel, 1896-
Note: A photocopy is bound as part of Fredericks family history…
1.Fredericks Family History. #1997.82.1

FREEMAN, David HB.8/FREE/F
ISBN.0-7316-5510-9
1. Freeman Family History. #2004.111.1

FRITH, James Hamilton III HB.8/FRIT/F
Pedigree of John Frith the martyr. Handwritten.
1.Frith Family History. #1993.33.1

TIMBRELL, Margaret E. (nee GARRARD) HB.8/GARR/T(a)-(b)
Pillars of earth: the story of Henry and Mary Garrard and Augustus Leycester, by M.E. Timbrell and
M.C. McKenna. Lismore, the authors, 1985.
author. #1985.57.1; #1985.57.2

GAY, R.E. HB.8/GAY/G
A history of the Gay family
Marsfield, NSW, the author, 1980. 109p, ill, charts, 30cm, ISBN 0 9594399 0 0
1. Gay Family history #2010.25.1

BALDWIN, Bride C., Sister HB.8/GERA/B
1.Geraghty Family History. #1994.55.1

BALDWIN, Bride C., Sister HB.8/GERA/B
1. Geraghty Family History. #2006.5.1

GIGGINS, Ron HB.8/GIGG/G
The Family of John and Susannah Giggins. Typewritten.
1.Giggins Family History. #1985.41.1

MORRIS, Harry HB.8/GIRD/M
The life and family of Francose Girard and Mary Hayes
Lindfield, the author, 2005. 40p, ill, 30cm
1. Girard Family History. 2 Hayes Family History  #2007.69.2

GORDON, Geoffrey W. HB.8/GORD/G
Some family history, from Gordon, through McCarthy, Knight, to Martin. Coffs Harbour, Gordon
History. #2005.256.1

CLARKE, Joyce May HB.8/GORT/C(a)-(b)
929.2/GOR/C
1. Gorton Family History. 2.Gorton, George. 3.Gorton, Joseph. #1977.106.1; #1982.35.1

CLARK, Joyce May

EVANS, Carol compiler
The Gower Family History: England and Australia 1736-2009
1. Gower Family History. #2015.42.2

WILSON, Ross
1.Graham Family History. 2.Walmsley Family History. #1980.52.1

GRAY, N.E.
William and Agnes Gray family. Grafton, the author, n.d.
1.Gray Family History. #1986.15.1. #2013.37.1

GRAY, Thomas J.
A Gray history: [Casino District]. Lismore, the author, n.d.
1.Gray Family History. #1980.52.1

RAWSON, Lynn
Illawarra Grays. Kiama, the author, n.d.
1.Gray Family History. #1994.54.1

WILSON, Ross
1.Gray Family History. #1979.22.6

GREEN, Laurie
Leaves of Green, by Laurie Green and Clare Allen.
Kyogle, the authors, n.d. ISBN 1-86-255-483-1.
1.Green Family History. 2.The Risk – History. #1986.41.1; #2000.67.7

RICHMOND RIVER HISTORICAL SOCIETY

GREENSTREET, Eric Thomas (Tom)
1. Greenstreet Family History. #2005.241.1

HALL, Glenleigh (Glen), d.1984
Note: 1 printed copy also held.

HALL, Glenleigh (Glen), d.1984  

MACKNEY, Ian, comp.  
1. Greenstreet Family History. #n.n.

RITCHIE, Jean A.  
Part of the Griesinger and Marzohl family tree: [Jacob Griesinger and Marzohl and Scheibel families]. No publishing details.

HAMBLY, Frank  
1. Hambly Family History. 2. Sawmilling – North Coast Region. #1995.17.1; #2007.122.2

RONAN, Ronald Patrick  
The convict Henry Harris later known as Henry Harrison and his wife Anne Harrison Cawongla, author, 2011. 30pgs, ill. 
1. Harrison Family History. #2011.58.1

MARSHMAN, Eleanor Esme (nee HAYTER)  
1. Hayter Family History. #1989.53.1

HENNING, Rachel  
1. Henning, Rachel, 1826- Letters. 2. Squatters. I. Lindsay, Norman. #1962.136.2

BRAWN, Jean, comp.  
Hewitson story, 1844-1944 [John McCosh Hewitson and Matilda Hewitson (nee Knight)], compiled by Jean and Arthur Brawn. No publishing details.

HEWETSON, John  
The Hewsons of Finuge, Kerry, Ireland…of Royal Descent. Carbon copy, 1907. 
1. Hewson Family History. 2. Hewitson Family History. 3. Immigrants, Irish. #1959.38.1

HINDMARSH, C.T.  
Michael Hindmarsh of Aline Bank [Gerringong], and a brief story of Mr and Mrs Michael Hindmarsh. the author, 1945. Very fragile, held in stack
1. Hindmarsh Family History. 2. Hindmarsh, Michael. #1999.47.1

HINDMARSH, Laurie P.  
Walter Hindmarsh 1805-1880: a pioneer of northern New South Wales 
1. Hindmarsh Family History. #2012.15.1

HINDMARSH, Laurie P.  
Hindmarsh family: background and the early days of the life of Walter and Elizabeth Hindmarsh in New South Wales. Sydney, the author, 2002. 
SHAW, Norman  
**HB.8/HIND/S(a)-(b)**  
1. Hindmarsh Family History. #1983.23.1; #2003.99.1

5

HOLLINGWORTH, Nicholson, comp.  
**HB.8/HOLL/H**  
1. Hollingworth Family History. #2003.219.2

HOLLINGWORTH, Nicholson, comp.  
**HB.8/HOLL/H**  
Lismore, the author, 2013.  
Placed in folder by Richmond River Historical Society.  
1. Hollingworth Family History. #2014.27.1

HOLLINGWORTH, Nicholson, comp.  
**HB.8/HOLL/H**  
Certificates and photographs, bound in 2 volumes by Richmond River Historical Society.  
1. Hollingworth Family History. #1999.44.1; #1997.7.1

HUGHES, Ernie  
**HB.8/HUGH/H**  
Hughes-Horseman ancestry: [Richard Hughes]. No publishing details.  
1. Hughes Family History. 2. Horseman Family History. #1989.24.1

MORLEY, Ralph  
**HB.8/HUGH/M**  
The Hughes family.  
the author, n.d.  
1. Hughes Family History. #1993.5.1

BURRELL, Rod  
**HB.8/IREL/B**  
The Ireland cousins, a shared heritage: the lives of George and Ellen Ireland, their Australian ancestors, their children. [Also covers Robertson, McLean and Clugson families]  
1. Ireland Family History. #2001.217 (1832)

JAFFETT, Pam  
**HB.8/JARR/J**  
1. Jarrett family history 2. Richmond River pioneers. #2018.47.1

CANNON, Barry, comp.  
**HB.8/JACK/C**  
Our Jacksons: descendants of Sarah (nee Horne) and Nelson Savage Jackson, who migrated to Australia on the SS Gilmore, 1855. Caboolture South, the author, 2007.  
1. Jackson, Nelson Savage. 2. Jackson Family History. #2007.80.1

WILSON, Ross  
**HB.8/JOHN/W**  
The Johnston family tree. Published by the author, n.d.  
1. Johnston Family History. #1979.22.9

WEBB, Elizabeth  
**HB.8/KEEV/W**  
The Keevers story: the history of the Keevers family.  
Glenreagh, the author, 1989. ISBN.0-7316-5520-6  
1. Keevers Family History. #2004.95.1

HOLLINGWORTH, Nicholson, comp.  
**HB.8/KING/H**  
1. King Family History. 2. King, George – Descendants. #2003.219.1

KING, Clive James, comp.  
**HB.8/KING/K**
Family tree of the Kings of Ballina and of Tintenbar and Teven. Handwritten manuscript, 1982.

1. King Family History. 2. Ballina – History. 3. Teven – History. 4. Tintenbar – History. #1982.69.1

LAWSON, Cynthia L
Descendants (sic) of William Parrott King
Wilsonton, the author, 2000. 118p, 30cm.
1. King Family History. #2012.37.2

KIRKLAND, Raymond Phillip
929.2 KIR/K
1. Kirkland Family History. 2. Booyong – History. #1988.52.1

KIRKLAND, Ian
130 not out: the Pearces Creek Kirklands
Lismore, author, 2011. 255pgs, ill
1. Kirkland Family History.

ROBINSON, Graeme C., comp.
929.2 LANE/R
1. Lane Family History. #1988.50.1

LOHOAR, Carole A.
Larrissey or larrikin: the story of Thomas Larressy and his family in Australia. Toowoomba, the author, 1989.
1. Larressy family history. #2004.56.1

LATIMER, Paul
The Latimer book 2011: From Enniskillen to Tilba: Lismore reunion 1-2 October 2011, back to Tilba
7-8 January 2012.
1. Latimer Family History. 2. Tilba – History. 3. Lismore – History #2011.87.1

O’LOUGHLIN, Bob
1. Latter, Alfred. 2. Latter Family History. #2007.90.1

SANTIN, Sue
1. Leadbeatter Family History. I. Leadbeatter, Shirley, jt. author. #1997.15.1

NORTON, Horace

ESSEX, Patricia (Trish)
Leu family history: descendants of Jacob Leu and Anna Helena Johannsson: from Germany to Australia. Lismore?, the author, 2005.
1. Leu Family History. 2. Immigrants, German. 3. Hotels – Lismore. #2006.4.1

EVANS, Carol and WEIS, Barry
Leu family history: Germany and Australia 1747-2010
the authors, 2010. 228 pgs + family charts, ill.
1. Leu Family History. 2. Immigrants, German. #2011.31.1

FRANCIS, Kay, comp.
Little family: family group sheets. Casino, the author, 1996.
1. Little Family History. 2. Pioneers – Casino. #1997.93

KROCHNERT, Rhonda 929.2/LUC/K  
1. Lucas Family History. #1992.124

MACKNEY, Ian 929.2/MAC  
1. Mackney Family History. #2002.68

1. MacLennan Family History. I. Martin, Leith, ed. #2005.116

MCMILLAN, Margaret 929.2/MCMI/M  
From Galway to Gundurimba – From the Western Isles to the Far North Coast. A Story of the Walsh/Dillon and McMillan/Larressy Journeys from Ireland and Scotland to NSW Australia 1840-1854
1. McMillan Family History. 2. Walsh Family History. 3. Dillon Family History. 4. Larressy Family History #2016.8.1

MCPHERSON, Mary 929.2/MACH/M  
Some Memories of My Early Years/or, Mum to the Rescue. Reminiscence of the author. Type written with photographs. 2008. 24pp
1. McPherson Family History #2028.23.1

MAYE, Anne 929.2/McQ/M  
Unchained: The story of Francis McQuilty & Friends
Lismore, the author, 2009. 258p, ill, 30cm. ISBN: 978-0-09806226-0-7
1. McQuilty, Francis. 2. McQuilty Family History #2009.96.1

MALONEY FAMILY comp 929.2/MALO/M  
The Maloney farm at Fernside [Thomas Maloney]
The authors, c2013. 110 pgs, ill
1. Maloney Family History #2013.64.1

ORR, Margaret 929.2/MAL/O  
1. Maloney Family History. #1994.33.1

MARCEAU, Kevin C 929.20994  
All but one went home: the Marceau story
Mona Vale, the author, 1987. 212 p; ill.: 30 cm
1. Marceau Family History. #2007.115.1

RITCHIE, Jean A. 929.2/MAR  
1. Marzohl Family History. 2. Griesinger Family History. #2000.103.1

MONAGHAN, Greg 929.2/MATH/M  
Camp Hill, the author, 2009. 29p, 30cm
1. Mather Family History #2009.110.1

WILSON, Ross 929.2/MAX/W  
96
The Maxwell family tree. Lismore, the author, n.d.
1. Maxwell Family History. #1979.22.8

PIETRO and Louisa Mazzer family tree: 929.2/MAZ
Printed for family reunion 16-17th October 1993.
1. Mazzer Family History. #1993.110.1

HOLLINGWORTH, Nick
Descendants’ of Walter McAndrew. Mullumbimby, the author, 2005.
Computer printout.
1. McAndrew Family History. 2. McAndrew, Walter. #2005.244.1

McANDREW, I. David
The McAndrew Dossier: a family history: John McAndrew and his wife Isabella Miller who migrated from Fife, Scotland to New South Wales in 1841, and their descendants. Also includes information on some other McAndrew families in New South Wales.
WA, the author, 2009. 119p, ill, 30cm.
1. McAndrew family history. #2009.67.1

McANDREW, I DAVID
As above, Revised Edition 2016 #2016.42.1

SANSOM, Richard J.
929.2/MCC/S
1. McCann Family History. #1997.83.1

MCINTYRE, Duncan
929.2/MCI/M
Donald John McIntyre, 1848-1920, and Margaret Jean McKillop. No publishing details.

BRISTOL-JONES, Penny
HB.8/MCKE
1. McKee Family History. 2. Hosking Family History. #2004.39.1

BLOMFIELD, Moya Ellard
929.2/MCL/B
The Family of Denis and Elizabeth McLean [of London Bridge Farm, Oakland, Coraki]: a living tree.
1. McLean Family History. 2. Pioneers – Coraki. 3. London Bridge Farm (property, Oakland, Coraki). I. Title: A Living tree. #1996.44.1

POWTER, Sara
HB.8/MCLE/P
Jacobite to juggernauts: John & Grace McLean family in Northern NSW Australia. Their story from Isle of Mull, Scotland to Taree in NSW, Australia. Includes Ellison, Huff, Hunter, Gibson and Russell families.
1. McLean Family History. #2014.7.1

MCMAHON, Warren
929.2/MCM
1. McMahon Family History. I. McMahon, Desiree, jt. author. II. McMahon, Peter, jt. author. #1993.51.1

BOYLE, Mary Angela
929.2/MCN/B
HB.8/MCNA/B (a)-(b)
A Road that has no end: 200 years of a family, 1778-1978 [Francis McNamara and Brigid Connor, John Boyle, and the McDermott and Larkin families]. Published by the author. ISBN 0-9595996-0-6.

MELINO, Rosa 929.2/MEL/M HB.8/MELI/M

MELINO, Rosa HB.8/MELI/M(b)
The Cry of the She-Oak, Memories of My Mother, Little Red Publishing Company, Haymarket, 2013 1. Melino Family History. 2. Immigrants, Italian. #2017.9.1

MELINO, MODESTO HB.8/MELI/M(c)

MEURER, Natalie, et.al. HB.8/MEUR/C

MILLER, Jim, comp. 929.2/MIL HB.8/MILL/M

NIELSEN GAJHEDE, William Rayner HB.8/MORR/N-M

NIELSEN GAJHEDE, William Rayner HB.8/MORR/N1

NIELSEN GAJHEDE, William Rayner 929.2/MOR/N2 HB.8/MORR/N2

NIELSEN GAJHEDE, William Rayner 929.2/MOR/N3 HB.8/MORR/N3

NIELSEN GAJHEDE, William Rayner 929.2/MOR/N4 HB.8/MORR/N4

NIELSEN GAJHEDE, William Rayner 929.2/MOR/N5 HB.8/MORR/N5

NIELSEN GAJHEDE, William Rayner 929.2/MOR/N6 HB.8/MORR/N6

NIELSEN GAJHEDE, William Rayner 929.2/MOR/N7 HB.8/MORR/N7

98
Morrish family history, volume 7 [printouts, etc. in plastic envelopes]. Mitchelton, Q., the author, 17 April 2002.
1. Morrish Family History. 2. Pioneers – Alstonville. #2002.63.01 (1150)

NIELSEN GAJHEDE, William Rayner 929.2/MOR/N8 HB.8/MORR/N8

NIELSEN GAJHEDE, William Rayner 929.2/MOR/N9 HB.8/MORR/N9
Morrish family history, volume 9 [printouts, etc. in plastic envelopes]. Mitchelton, Q., the author, 2002. 1. Morrish Family History. 2. Pioneers – Alstonville. #2002.63.0 (1963)

NIELSEN GAJHEDE, William Rayner 929.2/MOR/N10 HB.8/MORR/N10

NIELSEN GAJHEDE, William Rayner HB.8/MORR/N11

NIELSEN-GAJHEDE, William Rayner HB.8/MORR/N12
1. Morrish Family History. 2. Morrish, Francis and Bridget. #2006.57.1 (2292)

NIELSEN-GAJHEDE, William Rayner HB.8/MORR/N13
1. Morrish Family History. #2007.104.1

NIELSEN-GAJHEDE, William Rayner HB.8/MORR/N14

NIELSEN-GAJHEDE, William Rayner HB.8/MORR/N15
Morrish family history [Brooker/Flick families]. Mitchelton, Q., the author, 2008. 1. Morrish Family History. 2. Brooker Family History. 3. Flick Family History #2008.31.1

NIELSEN GAJHEDE, William Rayner 929.2/MOR/N-P1 HB.8/MORR/N-P1

NIELSEN GAJHEDE, William Rayner 929.2/MOR/N-P2 HB.8/MORR/N-P2

NIELSEN GAJHEDE, William Rayner 929.2/MOR/N-P3 HB.8/MORR/N-P3
Morrish family photograph album [v.3]. Ballina, the author, c.1995. 1. Morrish Family History. 2. Pioneers – Alstonville. #1996.40 (228)

NIELSEN GAJHEDE, William Rayner 929.2/MOR/N-P4 HB.8/MORR/N-P4
NIELSEN GAJHEDE, William Rayner 929.2/MOR/P5 HB.8/MORR/P5
Morrish family photograph album, [v.5]. Mitchelton, the author, 2001.

NIELSEN GAJHEDE, William Rayner 929.2/MOR/P6 HB.8/MORR/P6
Morrish family photograph album, [v.6]. Mitchelton, the author, 2002.
1.Morrish Family History. 2.Pioneers – Alstonville. #2002.66 (1325)

NIELSEN GAJHEDE, William Rayner 929.2/MOR/P7 HB.8/MORR/P7
Morrish family photograph album, [v.7]. Mitchelton, the author, 2009.
1.Morrish Family History. 2.Pioneers – Alstonville. #2009.47.1

PLAYFORD, Rosemary, comp. HB.8/MORT/P
1.Mortimer Family History. 1. Playford, Margaret. #1993.85.1

HALL, Glenleigh (Glen), d.1984 HB.8/MOUL/H
A Little history of a big family: [George Yonge Mould from Cooma and the Clarence River]. Typewritten.
1.Mould Family History. 2. Yonge Family History. 3. Immigrants, Chinese. #1962.117.1

MUNRO, Allan Angus HB.8/MUNR/M
1.Munro Family History. 2. Sutherland Family History. #1985.47.1

ROSS, Bettye 929.2/MUN/R HB.8/MUNR/R
A Pioneer family, Charles and Sarah Munro, their parentage and descendants, 1766-1982. No publishing details.
1.Munro Family History. 2. Woodford Island – History. 3. Bairnsdale (property). #1982.44.1

CARRINGTON, Lois 929.2/MUN/C HB.8/MUNT/C [HB.1?]
1.Munt Family History. 2. Laws Family History. 3. McGrath Family History. 4. Griffiths Family History. #1999.129.1

MURRAY-PRIOR, Robert Sterling HB.8/MURR
1.Murray-Prior Family History. #1993.68.1

MURRAY-PRIOR, Thomas Bertram HB.8/MURR/M
Some Australasian families descended from royalty. No publishing details.
1.Murray-Prior Family History. #1992.116.1

MURRAY, Bruce HB.8/MURR/M
Murraygate and beyond: [John and Rebecca Hooper (nee Bloxsome) and the Murray family]. Computer printout.

MUSGRAVE, Robyn J. 929.20994/MUSG HB.8/MUSG/M
1. Musgrave Family History. 2. Osborne Family History. 3. Lindsay Family History. 4. Wallace Family History. 5. Ireland – history. #2007.82.1

MUSGRAVE, Robyn J HB.8/MUSG/M

100

1. Musgrave family history. 2. Dunster family history. 3. Stratford family history. 43. Thornbury family history. #2017.32.1

NAVIN, John
The Navin family.
The author, 1982. Ill.
1. Navin Family History. #2013.2.4

CLARK, Len B.
9 years in chains….and the aftermath! [Neukom family]. Dubbo, the author, 1992.
1. Neukom Family History. 2. Convicts. I. Cover Title: Verdict: 9 years in chains….and the aftermath! [Neukom family]. #1992.74.1

NEWMAN, Warren
1. Newman Family History. Rous – History. #2014.16.1

NIELSEN GAJHEDE, William Rayner
1. Nielsen Family History. 2. Christiansen Family History. #1993.92

NOBLE, John
The Noble family history. Belmont, the author, 1981.
Note: Copy a is a photocopy.
1. Noble Family History. #1982.24.1; #2000.67.9

HALL, Dennis
The family of Michael and Mary Anne O’Connor
1. O’Connor Family History. #2012.17.1

OLIVE, Noeline, comp
Olive family tree book
Casino, the author, 2010. 143 pgs, ill.
1. Olive Family History. #2013.4.1

OLLEY, William J.

ACKLAND, Maureen
O’Mara / O’Meara pioneers: the life and times of Michael O’Mara and Mary (Fitzgerald) O’Mara and their children.
The author, c2003. 34p, ill, 30cm
1. O’Mara Family History. 2. O’Meara Family History. 3. Illawarra District – History. #2010.59.1

NIELSEN GAJHEDE, William Rayner

PARBERY, D.G.

PARBERY, D.G.  HB.8/PARB/P

PARMENTER, Margaret  HB.8/PARM/P
Parmenter Family History, the author
1. Parmenter Family History 1500-2000. #2016.26.1

RONAN, Ronald Patrick  HB.8/PASS/R
1. Passlow Family History. 2. Valery  – History #2015.8.2

PATCH, Greg  HB.8/PATC/P
1. Patch Family History. #2001.52.1

MARTIN, Leith  HB.8/PEGG/M
Lost pioneers re-discovered: the story of the Pegg family of Nymboida. Lismore, the author, 1993.
1.Pegg Family History. 2. Pegg, Peter. #1999.79.1

PERKINS, L.N.  HB.8/PERK/(a)-(b)
1.Perkins Family History. #1985.43.1; #1985.43.2

THORNTON, Zelia Clara  HB.8/PERK/T
From the Hawkesbury to the Clarence. Title on cover: From the Hawkesbury to the Clarence…and beyond: a Perkins family history. Perkins family history [Samuel & Eleanor Perkins (nee Williams)]. No publishing details.
1.Perkins Family History. #1989.57.1

PERRY, Joy  HB.8/PERR/P
1.Perry Family History. #1988.18.1

PITTANA-PRATT, Norma  HB.8/PRAT/P
1. Pratt Family History. 2. Boyd Family History. #2005.140.1

PRATT, Eric  HB.8/PRAT/P
Witnesses to history
Traces the Pratt family from Henry Pratt and Harriet Lethbridge and William Kershaw and Eliza Harvey to the present.
1. Pratt Family History. 2. Kershaw Family History #2013.68.1

WALSH, Joye  HB.8/RIXO/W
James Rixon and Amelia Goodwin: More a forest than a family tree: a record of their family line
1. Rixon Family History. #2012.60.1

MANWARING, Glenda comp
ROBERTS family history from 1803
William Roberts (previously Watson) and family. No publishing details. Computer printout.

ROBERTSON, A.W. (Sandy)
1. Robertson Family History. 2. A.G. Robertson Pty. Ltd. 3. Taylor Family History. #2005.135.1

ROBINSON, Al et al
Robinson Pioneers of Northern New South Wales
Compiled by Al Robinson and the descendants of John and Elizabeth Robinson
Goonellabah, the authors, 2010. 336 p, ill, 30cm. ISBN 978 0 9806 282 4 1
1. Robinson Family History. 2. Macleay District – History. 3. Richmond River District – History. #2010.27.1

RONAN, Ronald Patrick
Maurice Ronan his wife Bridget Ronan and their family 1828-1950
CD of the photographs in this book held by RRHS.
Author, 2012. 82p, ill, 30cm.
1. Ronan Family History. #2013.36.1

RONAN, Ronald Patrick
Patrick Ronan his wife Ellen Ronan and their thirteen children 1869-2005
CD of the photographs in this book held by RRHS.
Author, 2012. 122p, ill, 30cm.
1. Ronan Family History. #2013.36.2

ROSEBY, Rose, 1880-
1. Roseby Family History. 2. Cox Family History. 3. Haynes Family History. I. Barkas, N., ed. #1986.49.1

MANWARING, Glenda
1. Saul Family History. #1993.100.1

COX, Keith William

NESBITT, Robyn, comp.
Savilles of One Tree Farm, and Branches. Lismore, the author, 2000.

SAVINS, Gary H.
1. Savins Family History. #2001.138.1

ADAMS, Elizabeth
1. Scrivener Family History. 2. Edwards Family History. #2011.89.1
OLLEY, William John & Seccombe, Mary E
A Matter of chance: Seccombes since the Saxons and Wollongbar
Lismore, the authors, 1990. ISBN 0-9587993-2-6. (This is a replacement copy)
1. Seccombe Family History. 2. Pioneers – Wollongbar. 3. Wollongbar History. #1990.74.1

TIMBRELL, Margaret E. (nee GARRARD)
1. Shannon Family History. #1987.52.1

SHEAFFE, Stephen
1. Sheaffe Family History. 2. Goonengerry History. #1997.54.2

SHEAFFE, Stephen
The Sheaffe family history. Ipswich, the author, 1988.
1. Sheaffe Family History. #1989.15.1

SHEAFFE, Stephen
Sheaffe Family History.

SHRUBB, Alfred
The Shrubb family in Australia. Typewritten, n.d.
Note: Restricted access at request of family – held in compactus.
1. Shrubb Family History. #1993.60.1

SKENNAR, Les
Skennar family tree, 1819-1989: [photocopy of family record sheets]. Typewritten.
1. Skennar Family History. #2002.81.1

EYEINGTON, Pat
1. Smith Family History. #1990.32.1 #2017.7.1 (2 copies)

HANCOCK, Ronald James
From Stanton Saint Quinton, Wiltshire to Clevedon, Clunes, N.S.W.: [Alfred and Mary Ann Smith]. Kempsey, the author, n.d.

SMITH, Shirley I.
1. Smith Family History. 2. Medcalf Family History. 3. Olley Family History. #1993.72.1

WOODWARD, Oliver Holmes
1. Smith Family History. 2. Fairfield House (residence, Drake) – Photographs. 3. Drake – History. #2004.38.1

WOODWARD, Oliver Holmes

HUGHES, Ernie, comp.
The Somervilles of the Northern Rivers District of N.S.W.: a family history. Kingscliff, the author, 2005.
Includes family: Davis, Greenhalgh, Eastment, Whitney, Savill, Meszaros, Cowell, Winterton, Hughes, Dooley.

1. Davis Family History.
2. Greenhalgh Family History.
3. Eastment Family History.
4. Whitney Family History.
5. Savill Family History.
7. Cowell Family History.
8. Winterton Family History.
9. Hughes Family History.
10. Dooley Family History. 

GOODWIN, Norma J. 


The STOKER family.

KELLY, Eileen, Sister 

“So worthy of honour”: from Pittsworth to Lismore, sixty years of dedicated service; the Sullivan family... Lismore, the author, 1995. ISBN 0-646-25489-8.

RONAN, Ronald Patrick 

William Sullivan, His Wife Caroline Sullivan and their Family of Thirteen, 1853-1984

THOMAS, Stan 


HARTLEY, D.T. 

The Settlers of the big swamps: a saga of the Thomas family and their contemporaries. Fennell Bay, the author, n.d.. 2 vols

THOMPSON, John B 

My Family
Road and Nimbin: Remembered from 1934 to 1952
Artarmon, the author, 2008. 379 p, ill.; 30 cm. [Draft copy held in stack]

THORN, Kevin and Beverly 

A New Beginning: William and Eliza Thorn
Shepparton, Vic, the author, c2008.

TIMBS FAMILY TREE INCORPORATED

Journey through Timbs: a history and family tree of William Timbs and his descendants
VICKERS, June  
1.Torrens Family History. 2.Cochrane, Bell (nee Torrens). #1990.27.1

TOWNER, Denis Russell, Rev., comp.  
The Towner family tree: [Charles and James Towner]. Wagga Wagga, the author, 1973.  
Cover title: The Towners.  
1.Towner Family History. I. Cover title: The Towners. #1974.23.1

VENN, Robert, comp.  

TRUSTRUM, Helen  
The Trustrum family story. Bentley, the author, 1980.  
1.Trustrum Family History. 2.Pioneers – Woodburn. #1981.15.1

VINCENT, M.G.  

[Wirt Family reunion]  
1.Virtue Family History. 2.Virtue, Keith. 3.Aviators – Richmond River District. 4.Church of the Good Shepherd, Bexhill. #1981.29.1

EVERETT, Harry Stuart  
the author, 2010. 72 pgs, ill.  
1.Wade Family History #2011.30.1

WALMSLEY, W.A.  
The Walmsley family tree and a short history of pioneering days at Eltham, N.S.W. Lismore, the author, n.d.  

KELLY, Eileen, Sister  
That only love can give: the story of the Walsh family of Teven Junction, with a focus on the life of Mother Mary Dympna. Lismore, the author, 1995. ISBN 0-646-22935-4.

KIRKLAND, Ian
Clearing the hurdles: the Wannell/Paterson story
Lismore, Ian Kirkland, 2008. 218p, ill., 30cm
1. Wannell family history. 2. Paterson family history. #2009.25.1

SMITH, Michael
Family history of the Watterson family.
Pedigree chart of Muriel Vera Watterson, an ahnetafel chart of four Watterson generations, ten family groups charts, pedigree chart of Thomas B Watterson aka John D’Arcy Moore and descendants chart of Thomas Broadwood Watterson.
Lismore, the author, 2007. 40p, 30cm.
1. Watterson Family History #2007.137.1

ROBINSON, Graeme, comp.

WEIR, Colleen
Weir family history, from County Fermanagh (Ireland) to Australia. Kyogle, the author, c.2003.
1. Weir Family History. 2. Pioneers – Clunes. #2004.51.1

SHEAFFE, Stephen
Three Tribes of Weir: Immigrants from Fermanagh. The Genealogy of Three Brothers and a Nephew.
1. Weir Family History. Text, photographs, Index, 496pp. #2015.48.1

SHEAFFE, Stephen
Three Gold Seals and a Silver Spoon: The genealogy of immigrant ancestors: John Perry, Abnnie Caroline Mountford and Percy John Whittall
1. Perry family history. 2. Mountford family history. 3. Whittall family history
4. Scheaffe family history
Text, photographs and index. 300pp

EVANS, Carole compiler
The Weis Family: From Germany to Australia 1891
1. Weis Family History #2015.42.1

ROSE, Charles John
1. Whitney Family History. 2. Pioneers – Wyrallah. #1999.28.1

WOODFULL-EADES, Gloria
Absence of choice; our heritage to know who we are: [George and Sarah Wilkinson (nee Coleman)].
1. Wilkinson Family History. #1991.46.1

WILMOT, Jeff
The watchmaker at the waterholes: The story of John Wilmot, convict, his wife Mary Bryant, his antecedents and his descendents and related families Spence and Harvey.
The author, c2010. 199 p, ill, 30cm, ISBN 9780646533094
1. Wilmot Family History. 2. Spence Family History. 3. Harvey Family History 4. Illawarra District – History. #2010.58.1

WILSON, Ross

WILSON, Ross

DE BERTODANO, Frederick Ramon, Marquis del Moral
1. Wilson Family History. 2. Wilson, William (pp.274-288). 3. Lismore Station. #1978.46.1

DE BERTODANO, Frederick Romon, Marquis del Moral

SMITH, Esme
1. Wilson Family History. 2. Lismore – History. #1994.22.1


WILSON, Kay

WILSON, Kay, comp.

HAMILTON, Robyn, comp.
1. Worboys Family History. #2004.116.1

MCBURNEY, Emily, et.al.

-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
Genealogy/Surnames/Heraldry/Insignia [HB.9]

KYLE, Noeline
1. Australia – Genealogy. #2004.187.1

HANSON, Maureen F., comp.
CASINO AND DISTRICT FAMILY HISTORY GROUP
Catalogue of research materials held in the research room. Casino, the Group, 1996.
1.Genealogy – Directories. 2.Local History – Casino District – Catalogues. #1997.39.1

GRAY, Nancy
Compiling your family history. 13th ed. Sydney, Society of Australian Genealogists, 1983. ISSN 0728-8980.

LIBRARY OF AUSTRALIAN HISTORY

LANGEVAD, Gerry
The Register of convicts at Moreton Bay from the original held by John Oxley Library, Brisbane. Brisbane, Brisbane Archaeology Branch of Dept. of Community Services, 1987.
1.Convicts – Moreton Bay – Registers. #1988.2.1

MONTAGUE, Ronald H.

POTTS, Annette
Guide to local and family history resources in the Northern Rivers New South Wales Lismore, RRHS, 1993. 36p, 21cm. ISBN 1 875 474 01 3
1.Northern Rivers Region – Genealogy. 2.Northern Rivers Region – History. 1.Riley, Jim #2008.48.1

NEW SOUTH WALES, Legislative Council
Census of the Colony of New South Wales taken on 7 April 1861 under the Act 21 Victoria, no.5. Sydney, Govt. Pr., 1862.

O’MAHONY, C.
1.Immigrants – Irish, 1838-1858. 2.Irish in Australia. 1.Thompson, V., jt. author. #2002.59.1

PEDERSEN, Susan
1.Genealogy – Australia. 2.Genealogy – New Zealand. #2004.188.1

LANGEVAD, Gerry
Some names from the New South Wales Government Gazette, 1832 to 1849. Brisbane, Archaeology Branch, Dept. of Community Services, 1987.
REAKES, Janet

REAKES, Janet
1. Genealogy – Australia. #2005.33.1

REAKES, Janet
1. Genealogy – Australia. #2004.185.1

REAKES, Janet

RICHMOND-TWEED REGIONAL LIBRARY

PUBLIC RECORD OFFICE, Victoria
1. Genealogy – Directories. #1996.70.3

BROWN, Frances, ed.

LAWSON, D.W., comp.
1. Genealogy – Members Interests. [Contact Register?] #1992.76.1

J.B.BATTYE LIBRARY OF WEST AUSTRALIAN HISTORY
1. Genealogy – Sources. 2. Genealogy - Western Australia – Sources. I. Library Board of Western Australia. #1995.26.1

--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Service/Information Directories [HB.9D]

BALLINA trades & business directory 1990-91
Lismore, 1991. 30p, ill, 21cm

APEX CLUB OF GRAFTON
The Clarence Directory. Grafton, the Club, 1947-.
Holdings: 1947 , 1950. These are very fragile and are held in stack
1.Clarence River District – Directories. #1953.390.1; #1954.301.1; #1953.391.1

EVANS Head guide and business directory.
1.Evans Head – Directories. #1997.63.2
1. Lismore – Directories #1992.129.1(a&b)

NORTHERN STAR (newspaper) 929.3/LIS
The Directory: putting you in touch with the right people. Lismore, the Star. 1994.
1. Lismore – Directories. #2000.058.1-4

UNIVERSAL BUSINESS DIRECTORIES 929.3/UBD/1961
The U.B.D. for Lismore. Sydney, U.B.D.

UNIVERSAL BUSINESS DIRECTORIES
1. Lismore – Directories. 2. Lismore – Commerce – Directories. #1997.142.1

RICHMOND-TWEED REGIONAL LIBRARY

LISMORE CITY COUNCIL

POLICE DISTRICT OFFICE, Lismore 929.3/LIS

LISMORE CHAMBER OF COMMERCE 929.3/LIS/1998

LISMORE business and membership directory, 2005/06 994.43/LIS
Lismore, LUO, 2005. 36p, ill, 21cm
1. Lismore – Directories. 2. Lismore – Commerce – Directories. #2006.61.1

NORTHERN STAR
Northern Rivers business communications & street directory. Lismore, Northern Star, 2005. 56p, ill, 27cm.
1. Lismore – Directories. 2. Business Directories – Lismore. #2009.98.2

NEW SOUTH WALES, Dept of Education 929.3/EDU
1. Community Directories – North Coast District. 2. Schools – North Coast District #1999.122.1

UNIVERSAL BUSINESS DIRECTORIES
1. North Coast District – Directories. 2. Tourism – North Coast District. #1977.62.1

UNIVERSAL BUSINESS DIRECTORIES 929.3/UBD/1988

UNIVERSAL BUSINESS DIRECTORIES 929.3/NOR/1991

UNIVERSAL BUSINESS DIRECTORIES 929.3/NOR/1995

NORTHERN STAR [newspaper] HB.9D/NORT/1996

Northern Rivers Local Community and Business Guide. 3rd ed. Lismore, the author, 1997. 1. Northern Rivers Region – Directories. 2. Community Directories – Northern Rivers Region. 3. Business Directories – Northern Rivers Region #2000.58.6

Manson, R.N. 929.3/NOR/M HB.9D/NORT/1980
Who’s who : the comprehensive service directory for the 066 [telephone] area code, 1980, compiled by R.N. and J.A. Manson. No publishing details. 1. Northern Rivers Region – Directories. 2. Telephone Directories – Northern Rivers Region. I. Manson, J.A., jt. comp. #1980.74.1

COMMUNITY diary and directory, Northern Rivers, HB.9D/NORT/1995

O’SHAUGHNESSEY, E.W. (Ref)HB.9D/SYDN/1835

WISE’S New South Wales Post Office Directory: 929.3/WIS (Ref)HB.9D/WISE
[extracts of pages relating to Lismore and some other district areas]. Photocopies. Holdings: Lismore – 1886-1887; 1894-1895; 1926; 1928; 1936. Other areas: 1928. 1. Post Office Directories – Lismore and District. #1991.57.1 [1928 ed. only one found]

-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Electoral Rolls [HB.9E]

NSW Commonwealth electoral rolls. (Ref)HB.9E/NSW
List of subdivisions from 1930 to 1989. 1. Electoral Rolls – NSW #2011.77.1

AUSTRALIAN ELECTORAL COMMISSION 929.3/BAL (Ref)HB.9E/BALL/1951

Crago, Max R (Ref)HB.9E/CAMD/1855-56
Electoral lists for the eastern division of the County of Camden for the year 1855-6: Wollongong District, Kiama District, Shoalhaven District and original land grants parish of Kiama and New South Wales Military Volunteer Corps land grant recipients.
1. Electoral Rolls – County of Camden 1855-1856. 2. Land grants – Kiama. 3. NSW Military – land grants. #1981.5.1

LISMORE MUNICIPAL COUNCIL 324.241099443/LIS/M (Ref) HB.9E/LISM/1887
Municipal list for the Municipality of Lismore. Photocopy of original list. Lismore, the Council, 1887.

AUSTRALIAN ELECTORAL COMMISSION 929.3/BAL (Ref) HB.9E/LISM/1909
Electoral Roll, Commonwealth of Australia, Division of Richmond, Subdivision of Lismore. 1909. Canberra, the Commission, 1909.
1. Electoral Rolls – Richmond, 1909. 2. Electoral Rolls – Lismore #2011.76.1

AUSTRALIAN ELECTORAL COMMISSION 929.3/BAL (Ref) HB.9E/LISM/1915
Electoral Roll, Commonwealth of Australia, Division of Richmond, Subdivision of Lismore. 1915. Canberra, the Commission, 1915.
1. Electoral Rolls – Richmond, 1915. 2. Electoral Rolls – Lismore #2011.79.1

AUSTRALIAN ELECTORAL COMMISSION 929.3/BAL (Ref) HB.9E/LISM/1935
Electoral Roll, Commonwealth Division of Richmond, State electoral district of Lismore, Subdivision of Lismore. 1935. Canberra, the Commission, 1935.
1. Electoral Rolls – Richmond, 1935. 2. Electoral Rolls – Lismore #2011.75.1

LISMORE MUNICIPAL COUNCIL 324.241099443/LIS/M (Ref) HB.9E/LISM/1941
Electoral roll 1941: Municipality of Lismore original roll of electors and ratepayers. Lismore, the Council, 1941.
1. Electoral Rolls – Lismore, 1941. 2. Lismore – Electors and Ratepayers, 1941. #1993.49.4

LISMORE MUNICIPAL COUNCIL 324.241099443/LIS/M (Ref) HB.9E/LISM/1944
Electoral roll 1944: Original roll of electors and ratepayers made in the year 1944. 2 vols. Lismore, the Council, 1944.
1. Electoral Rolls – Lismore, 1944. 2. Lismore – Electors and Ratepayers, 1944. #1996.61.1

AUSTRALIAN ELECTORAL COMMISSION 929.3/BAL (Ref) HB.9E/LISM/1946
Electoral Roll, Commonwealth Division of Richmond, State electoral district of Lismore, Subdivision of Lismore, 1946. Canberra, the Commission, 1946.
1. Electoral Rolls – Richmond, 1946. 2. Electoral Rolls – Lismore #2011.73.1

SAINTY, Malcolm R., ed. HB.9E/NSW/1828

AUSTRALIAN ELECTORAL COMMISSION (Ref) HB.9E/PAGE/1996
1. Electoral Rolls – Page, 1996. #1999.76.1

AUSTRALIAN ELECTORAL COMMISSION (Ref) HB.9E/PAGE/2000

NSW GOVERNMENT 324.241099443/RICH (Ref) HB.9E/RICH/1882-83
Electoral roll 1882-83: Electoral district of The Richmond. Photocopied from the microfilm reel. Lismore, the NSW Government, 1882-83. 39p, 30cm.

NSW GOVERNMENT 324.241099443/RICH (Ref) HB.9E/RICH/1890-91

113
114

Electoral roll 1890-91: Electoral district of The Richmond. 2 copies photocopied from the microfilm reel and two typed copies.
Lismore, the NSW Government, 1890-91. 74p, 30cm.
#2011.74.1

COMMONWEALTH OF AUSTRALIA 324.241099443/RICH (Ref)HB.9E/RICH/1903
Electoral roll 1903: Electoral division of Richmond. Lismore polling-place. Photocopied from the microfilm reel.
1.Electoral Rolls – Lismore, 1903. 2.Lismore – Electors, 1903. #1989.22.1

AUSTRALIAN ELECTORAL COMMISSION 929.3/RIC HB.9E/RICH/1972
#2012.90.1

-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Land Settlement Indexes/Licences [HB.9L]
ARMOUR, Edward Grigg HB.9L/ARMO
1.Land Titles – N.S.W. – Guides. #1990.82.1

NEW SOUTH WALES. Colonial Secretary’s Dept. 929.3/COL HB.9L/CLAR
Claims to leases of Crown Land beyond the Settled Districts: Clarence River District.
[Photocopy of supplement to the N.S.W. Government Gazette, 2 June 1848].
1.Land Settlement – Clarence River District, 1848. 2.Crown Land – Leases – Clarence River District, 1848. #2002.216.1

NEW SOUTH WALES. Crown Lands Office 929.3/PAR HB.9L/NSW
The Parish Map in family history research. Sydney, the Office, 1984.

NEW SOUTH WALES. Government Gazette 929.3/SUP (REF)HB.9L/NSW/1880
Supplement to the New South Wales Government Gazette: [extract] Lismore District Selections 1862-1880. Sydney, Govt. Pr., 1880?

SMITH, Esme (Ref)HB.9L/NSW/1880
Index of Conditional Purchases within the New Land Office District of Lismore: For the period 6 May 1862 to 16 September, 1880
Lismore, 1995. In a plastic folder with the above supplement.

NEW SOUTH WALES. Parliament 929.3/GOV HB.9L/NSW/1884
1.Pastoral Holdings – N.S.W. (Eastern Division), 1884. 2.Land Settlement – N.S.W. (Eastern Division), 1884) [Reference: Pastoral Holdings]. #2000.102.2

ARCHIVES AUTHORITY OF NEW SOUTH WALES HB.9L/NSW/A

MCNAUGHT, Jean, comp. 929.3/MCN (Ref)HB.9L/NSW/M


-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Newspaper Indexes [HB.9N]


Shipping/Passenger Indexes [HB.9P]
ARCHIVES AUTHORITY OF NEW SOUTH WALES HB.9P/NSW/A
1. Shipping Records – N.S.W. – Sources. 2. Immigrants – Australia – Sources. #1978.5.1

CUMPSTON, J.S. HB.9P/NSW/C
1. Shipping records, 1788-1825. 2. Immigrants – Sydney, 1788-1825. #1963.87.2

CUMPSTON, J.S. HB.9P/NSW/C
1. Shipping records, 1788-1825. 2. Immigrants – Sydney, 1788-1825. #1963.87.1

ARCHIVES AUTHORITY OF NEW SOUTH WALES HB.9P/VICT/A
Immigration index to assisted immigrants arriving Port Phillip, 1839-1851: [Guide no.16]. Sydney, the Authority, 1976.
1. Immigrants – Port Phillip, 1839-1851 – Sources. #1977.25.2

---

Telephone Directories [HB.9T]
BUSINESS MARKETING 929.3/BUSI TOP SHELF OF RESEARCH FILES

---

European History [HE]
KING, Edward HE/KING(a)-(b)
Descriptive portraiture of Europe in storm and calm. Sydney, Peoples Publishing Co., 1885.
1. Europe – History. #1959.61.1

---

History (British Isles) [HE.1]
History (Ireland) [HE.1R]
TRIMBLE, William Copeland HE.1R/ENNI/T(v.1)-(v.3)
The History of Enniskillen. 3 vols. Enniskillen, the author, 1919.
1. Enniskillen, Ireland – History. #1973.23.2

COMMISSIONERS OF LISMORE IRELAND HE.1R/LISM/L
History of Lismore, Co. Waterford, Ireland
1. Lismore, Ireland – History #2018.1.1

---

History (Scotland) [HE.1S]
BRITISH RED CROSS SOCIETY HE.1S/ARGY/B
1. Argyll, Scotland – History. 2. Lismore, Scotland – History. 3. Appin, Scotland – History. #1990.52 (689)

CARMICHAEL, Ian HE.1S/LISM/C
Lismore in Alba. Lismore, Scotland, the author, n.d.
1. Lismore, Scotland – History. #1974.4109 (690)

RITCHIE, Walter M HE.1S/LISM/R
The island of Lismore. Cover title: Isle of Lismore of the parish of Lismore and Appin Lismore, the church, 1989
1. Lismore, Scotland – History. #2011.39.3

---
History (England) [HE.2E]

-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Geography/Travel [HG]

-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Historical Geography (including Shipwrecks) [HG.1]
The AUSTRALIAN Journal of Historical Archaeology, v.1, 1983-.   HG.1/AUST(v.1-15)
Sydney, Australian Society for Historical Archaeology, 1983-. ISSN 0810-1868.
Holdings: v.1-v.15.
1. Archaeology – Australia. 2. Archaeology – Periodicals. I. Australian Society for Historical
Archaeology.

CLEGG, Stuart   HG.1/CLEG
A Short history of shipwrecks and jetties in Byron Bay [an extract from the full heritage report held at
1.Jetties – Byron Bay. 2.Shipwrecks – Byron Bay. 3.Byron Bay – History. #1997.139.1

LONEY, J.K. 623.88/LON   HG.1/LONE (a), (b), (c)
Wrecks on the N.S.W. North Coast.
1.Shipwrecks – North Coast District. [Reference: Wrecks; Ship Wrecks] #1976.88.1

RICHARDS, Mike 623.88/RIC/R   HG.1/RICH
Note: Previously catalogued at 910.453/RIC/R.
1.Shipwrecks – Richmond River District. #1997.49.1

-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Maps/Atlases [HG.2]

The AMPOL touring atlas of Australia. Metric ed.   HG.2/AUST
Sydney, Gregorys, 1974.

LINES, John D.   HG.2/AUST/L
1.Maps – History – Australia. #2001.93.1

ORDNANCE Survey Atlas of Great Britain.   HG.2/BRIT
1. Maps – Great Britain. #2004.109.1

COLLINS Road Atlas Britain & Ireland 2003   HG.2/BRIT/C

-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Geography/Travel (Europe) [HG.4]

-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Geography/Travel/Placenames (Australia) [HG.9A]
BEATON, Lachlan, comp.   HG.9A/AUST/H/1895
1. Ships & Shipping – Australia, 1895. 2. Howard Smith Line – Travel Guides, 1895. 3. Travel guides – Australia, 1895. #1964.46.1

REED, A.W., comp. HG.9A/AUST/R
1. Aboriginal Place Names. 2. Place Names – Australia. #1999.128.1

REED, A.W. HG.9A/AUST/R
1. Aboriginal Place Names. 2. Place Names – Australia. #2001.165.7 (1806)

RYAN, J.S. HG.9A/AUST/R(a)-(b)
1. Place Names – Australia. 2. Aboriginal Place Names. #1992.58.1; #1964.30.1

TAYLOR, David HG.9A/AUST/T
The Highway One travel companion: Volume One: Melbourne to Tweed Heads
1. Victoria - Description and Travel. 2. New South Wales - Description and Travel. 3. North Coast District – Description and Travel. #2012.43.1

TYRRELL, James, comp. HG.9A/AUST/T
Australian Aboriginal placenames and their meanings. Sydney, Simmons, 1933.
1. Place Names – Australia. 2. Aboriginal Place Names. #1953.124.1; #2001.163.1
Note: Copy (b) (pub.1944) located at KZ/TYRR

Beautiful Ballina Shire: including Alstonville, Lennox Head, Newrybar, Teven, Tintenbar, Wardell and Wollongbar HG.9A/BALL
Coorparoo, Qld, Robert Brown & Assoc, 1994. 23p, ill., 30cm
1. Ballina – Description and Travel. #2008.65.1

HERE’S Ballina. (annual) HG.9A/BALL/B
Ballina, Ballina Municipal Council, 1975-.
1. Ballina – Description and Travel. 2. Tourism – Ballina. I. Ballina Municipal Council. #n.n.; #1950.53.1(a); #1950.53.1(b&c); #2007.22.13(c); #2008.56.1(d);

NORTH COAST PILOT (newspaper) HG.9A/BALL/N
1. Ballina – Description and Travel. 2. Tourism – Ballina, 1965. #2000.27.1

GEOGRAPHICAL NAMES BOARD OF N.S.W. HG.9A/COOK/G
Cook’s Point Danger. Sydney, the Board, 2000.
1. Point Danger – Location. 2. Place Names – Tweed River District – History. 3. Cook, James, Capt. – Log Books. #2000.55.1

GARDINER-GARDEN, C.W. HG.9A/ILLA/G
1. Illawarra District – History. 2. Illawarra District – Geography. I. Illawarra Historical Society. 2000.88.47

INVERELL VISITOR INFORMATION CENTRE HG.9A/INVE
Information for visitors to Inverell. Inverell, the Centre, 1968.
1. Inverell – Description and Travel. #2001.143.5

LISMORE CITY COUNCIL HG.9A/LISM/1947(a)-(e)
1. Lismore – Photographs. 2. Lismore – Description and Travel. 3. Lismore Council – Photographs. #1953.127.1 x 2; #1976.40.7; #1992.125.11; #2011.40.1

LISMORE and districts, 1949. HG.9A/LISM/1949
Title page missing. Original held in stack, copy on shelf.
1. Lismore – Description and Travel. 2. Industries – Lismore. #1974.95.1

LISMORE CITY COUNCIL HG.9A/LISM/1951
Information booklet
Lismore, LCC, 1951. 40 pgs, ill
1. Lismore – Description and Travel. 2. Industries – Lismore. #2011.40.2

LISMORE CITY COUNCIL HG.9A/LISM/1971
1. Lismore – Description & Travel. 2. Tourism – Lismore. #1971.129.1(x 2)

LISMORE CITY COUNCIL HG.9A/LISM/1974 (a-b)
Regional City of Lismore 1973: natural growth centre of Northern N.S.W.
Lismore, L.C.C., 1973. 28 p, ill, 18 cm
1. Lismore – Description & Travel. 2. Industries – Lismore #2001.193.1; #2000.81.113

LISMORE: between rainforest and the sea. HG.9A/LISM/1990
Lismore, Wilson River Heritage Centre, 1990
1. Lismore – Description and Travel. 2. Tourism – Lismore. 1. Wilson Heritage Centre, Lismore. #1990.81.1

NIMBIN NEIGHBOURHOOD CENTRE HG.9A/NIMB
Nimbin and environs: history, lifestyles, scenic spots and maps. Nimbin, the Centre, c.1995.
1. Nimbin – History. 2. Nimbin – Description & Travel. #2007.22.1

ALEXANDER, W. Brian HG.9A/NIMB/A
Nimbin, a photographic essay. Lismore, the author, 1990.
1. Nimbin – Photographs. #2005.165.1

TOURIST and hotel guide of North Coast of New South Wales: HG.9A/NORT
the scenic splendour of the North Coast. No publishing details.
1. Northern Rivers District – Description and Travel. 2. Tourism – Northern Rivers District. #1953.201.1

The NORTH Coast Region: 919.443/NOR HG.9A/NORT/1974
inviting holiday country of sun-drenched beaches…Sydney, Dept. of Tourism, 1974.
1. Tourism – North Coast Region. 2. North Coast – Description and Travel. 1. New South Wales. Dept. of Tourism. #1950.54.1

ATCHISON, John, Dr., comp. 919.443/PLA HG.9A/NORT/A
ISBN 0-642-97493-0.
1. Place Names – Tablelands. 2. Place Names – Northern New South Wales. [Reference: Placenames]. #1993.11.1

LISMORE TOURIST INFORMATION CENTRE HG.9A/NORT/L
Lismore sightseeing guide. Lismore, the Centre, 1986.
1. Tourist Attractions – Lismore District. 2. Tourism – Lismore District. 3. Richmond River District – Description & Travel. #2006.59.1
NEW SOUTH WALES. Dept. of Railways 994.43/NOR/C HG.9A/NORT/N
1. North Coast District – Description and Travel. 2. Railways – North Coast District. 3. Tourism – North Coast District. I. Countrylink. #2008.46.1

N.S.W. GOVERNMENT TOURIST BUREAU HG.9A/NORT/N
The North Coast District of New South Wales. Sydney, the Bureau, n.d.
1. Northern Rivers District – Description and Travel. 2. Tourism – Northern Rivers District. #1953.142.1

NORTHERN STAR (newspaper) 994.43/NOR/N HG.9A/NORT/N(a)-(c)
The Northern Rivers of New South Wales. Four books in cardboard case - The Tweed & Brunswick Rivers; The Clarence Bellinger & Nambucca Rivers; The Manning-Hastings & Macleay Rivers; The Richmond River Lismore, the Star, c.1980. (2 copies including one without case & one copy of The Tweed & Brunswick)
1. Northern Rivers District – Description and Travel. #1985.58.1; #2005.129 to 132 #2008.85.2

NORTHERN STAR (newspaper) 994.43/NOR/N HG.9A/NORT/N
Top of the coast: a holiday guide to the N.S.W. Far North Coast Lismore, the Star, c.1985. 58p, ill, 30cm
1. Northern Rivers District – Description and Travel. #2006.76.3

PEARCE, Lee HG.9A/NORT/P
1. North Coast – Description and Travel. 2. North Coast – History. #2004.153.1

RICHMOND-TWEED REGIONAL LIBRARY (Ref)HG.9A/NORT/R(a)-(d)
Place names of the Tweed, Brunswick and Upper Richmond Region. (Place names of Northern New South Wales, 2)
Lismore, the Library, 1984.
1. Place Names – Richmond River District. 2. Place Names – Tweed River District. 3. Place Names – Brunswick River District. 4. Aboriginal Place Names. #1950.52.1; #2007.22.15; #2008.94.2; #2012.47.1

RUPAK Pty. Ltd. HG.9A/NORT/R
1. Tourist Attractions – North Coast Area. #2003.256.1

HOLIDAY COAST PROMOTION COMMITTEE HG.9A/NSW/1988
Welcome to East Magazine Alstonville, HCPC, c1988. 73p, ill, 30cm.
1. Northern Rivers – Description and Travel. #2006.76.7

JOINT TOURISM COMMITTEE HG.9A/NSW/1994
1. Northern Rivers – Description and Travel. 2. Queensland - Description and Travel #2006.76.8

MCCARTHY, F.D. 919.443/MCC HG.9A/NSW/M
New South Wales Aboriginal place names and euphonious words, with their meanings 3rd ed.
1. Aboriginal Place Names. 2. Place Names – N.S.W. #1967.36.1; #2007.95.1

MCCARTHY, Frederick D. 919.443/MCC HG.9A/NSW/M

120
New South Wales Aboriginal place names and euphonious words with their meanings. Sydney, Australian Museum, 1952.

1. Aboriginal Place Names. Place Names – N.S.W. #2002.183.1(a); #2002.183.1(b)

Note: Copy (b) located at KZ/MCCA

REED, A.W. HG.9A/NSW/R
Place names of New South Wales: their origins and meanings. Sydney. Reed, 1969. AUS.69-1220
1. Place Names – New South Wales. #2003.112.1

TAYLOR, J.M. HG.9A/NSW/T
Geography of New South Wales. Sydney, Angus & Robertson, 1912.
1. New South Wales. – Geography. #1997.56.1

RICHMOND-TWEED REGIONAL LIBRARY (Ref)HG.9A/RICH(a)-(e)
Place names of the Richmond Region, by Richmond-Tweed Regional Library and Richmond River Historical Society. Lismore, the Library/Society, 1983.
(Place names of Northern New South Wales, 1)

TWEED RIVER HISTORICAL SOCIETIES HG.9A/TWEE/T
Tweed Shire indigenous place names. Tweed Heads, the societies, 2002.
Computer printout.
1. Place Names – Tweed Shire. 2. Aboriginal Place Names – Tweed Shire. #2006.41.1

Local History (general works only) [HL]

RICHMOND-TWEED REGIONAL LIBRARY HL/BIBL/R
Local history bibliography. Lismore, the Library, c.1992.
1. Local History – Bibliographies. #1992.34.1

ROBERTS, Alan, ed. 929.3/FED/89 HL/CONF/R

EMMISON, F.G. 929.3/EMM HL/EMMI
1. Local History – Manuals. 2. Archives – Manuals. #1992.58.6

GEEVES, Philip HL/GEEV/1966(a)-(c)
1. Local History – Study and Teaching. 2. Local History – Guides. I. Royal Australian Historical Society. #1967.62.1 x 2; #1992.58.3

GEEVES, Philip HL/GEEV/1971
1. Local History – Study and Teaching. 2. Local History – Guides. I. Royal Australian Historical Society. #1971.122.1

HARMAN, G.S. HL/HARM
Source material for teaching local history: a practical example. [sole article in Armidale Teachers College Bulletin, vol.9, no.3.] Armidale, Armidale Teachers College, n.d.
O’FARRELL, Patrick, ed. 929.3/LOC HL/OFAR
1.Local History Writing – Manuals. I. Local History Co-Ordinating Project. #2000.39.5; #2001.124.2

PARTRIDGE, Jan, ed. 929.3/LOC/P HL/PART
1.Local History – Conferences, 1992. I. Curtin University of Technology. #1998.31.2

TRUDGEON, Edward (Ted), comp. HL/RICH/T(v.1-3)
Local history: heritage unit resources booklet. Lismore, Kadina High School, 1993. 3 vol. v.1: Resources booklet; v.2: Student booklet; v.3: Teachers booklet.
1.Local History – Study and Teaching. 2.Richmond River District – History. #1993.108.1

The ROCHDALE histories: proceedings from local history course. HL/ROCH
Lismore, Education Dept., 1982.
Local history course held (possibly by Dept of Education) at Rochdale Centre, Goonellabah June-July 1982.
1.Rochdale Centre – Local History Courses. 2.Aборiginals – Cooking Methods. 3.Local History – Study and Teaching. #1994.30.28

SOUTHERN CROSS UNIVERSITY HL/SOUT(a)-(b)
Heritage landscapes: understanding place and communities conference 11-12 November 1999. A patchwork of meanings: a field guide to the heritage landscapes of the Alstonville Plateau Lismore, the University, 1999

SOUTHERN CROSS UNIVERSITY HL/SOUT(a)-(b)

History (New Zealand) [HO.3]

History of New Guinea [HO.5]
BURNELL, F.S. 994.04/BUR HO.5/BURN
How Australia took German New Guinea. No publishing details. held in stack

History (Pacific Regions) [HO.6]
STEWART’S handbook of the Pacific Islands. HO.6/STEW
Sydney, McCarson, Stewart & Co., 1908.
1.Pacific Islands – History. #1963.28.1

ABORIGINES/KOORIS [K]

Aboriginals – The Arts [KA]

Galleries/Museums/Collections [KA.8]
NATIONAL MUSEUM OF AUSTRALIA KA.8/BRIT
Encounters Project: British Museum objects from the Richmond River region 2012

TWEED REGIONAL MUSEUM KA.8/ABOR/T
Aboriginal Breastplates of the Northern Rivers 2016
Aboriginal Breastplates of the Northern Rivers an exhibition at the Tweed Regional Museum featuring breastplates including some from the Richmond River Historical Society.
1. Tweed Regional Museum – Breastplates 2. Breastplates – Aboriginals, RRHS #2016.33.1

TOURISM N.S.W. KA.8/TOUR
Note: p.37: RRHS Bundjalung Exhibit.

Architecture [KAR]

Sculpture/Ceramics/Metalwork [KAC]

Painting/Paintings [KAP]

Music [KAM]

Performing Arts/Sport [KAS]

Theatre/Drama/Film [KAS.2]
MALONE, Peter KAS.2/MALO
1. Aborigines as Actors. 2. Films – Aboriginal Actors. I. Nelen Yubu Missiological Unit. #2002.12.10

Outdoor Sports & Games [KAS.6]
BRIGGS-SMITH, Noeline KAS.6/BRIG
1. Aborigines – Sport. 2. Rugby League – History #2007.125.1

MOORE, Bob KAS.6/LEAG/M
Black stars on a white background: 100 years of rugby league in the Bundjalung Nation Ballina, the author, 2008. 23p, ill, 30cm.
1. Aborigines – Sport. 2. Rugby League – History #2008.84.1

MULVANEY, J. KAS.6/MULV

General Works [KG]

Bibliographies [KGB]
ABORIGINES: publications KGB/AUST
1. Aborigines – Bibliography. #2002.184.1

123
OAKES, Marjorie J. (nee EDWARDS)  
KGB/OAKE  
Note: Bibliography of Oakes Collection held by the AIATSI Library.  
AIATSI Studies Library. #2005.126.1  

LUCAS, Rodney, ed.  
KGB/LUCA  

REED, Leslie  
KGB/REED  
1. Aboriginals – Bibliography. I. Parr, Edward, jt. author. II. North Coast Institute for Aboriginal Community Education. #1987.42.1  

STUARTFIELD HOUSE CONSULTING GROUP, comp.  
KGB/STUA  
Series: Records of National Cultural Significance.  

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------  
Encyclopaedias [KGE]  
AUSTRALIAN INSTITUTE OF ABORIGINAL AND TORRES STRAIT ISLANDER STUDIES  
KGE/ENCY (v.1)(v.2)  

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------  
Journalism/Publishing/Newspapers [KJG]  
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------  
General Organizations/Museums [KGJ]  
COUNCIL OF AUSTRALIAN MUSEUM ASSOCIATIONS  
KGM/CAMA  
Previous possessions, now obligations: policies for museums in Australia and Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander peoples. Melbourne, CAMA, 1993.  
1. Museums – Australia – Policies. #2003.258.1  

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------  
Periodicals [KPG]  
ABORIGINAL history:  
KGP/ABOR  
Vol.20, 1996. Canberra, Australian National University, 1996. ISSN 0314-8769  
1. Aboriginals – Periodicals. 2. Aboriginals – History. 3. Aboriginals – Culture. I. Australian National University. #2005.69.1  

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------  
Aboriginals – History [KH]  
AUSTRALIA, Dept. of Territories  
KH/AUST(a)-(b)  
The Australian aborigines. Canberra, the Dept., 1967.  
1. Aboriginals – Culture. #1978.82.3; #2002.12.6  

BOURKE, C., et.al.  
KH/BOUR  
1. Aboriginals – Pre-history. #2001.26.1  

CHAPMAN, Valerie, ed.  
KH/CHAP  

124

1. Aboriginals – History. I. Read, Peter, jt. ed. II. Journal of Aboriginal History. #2005.90.1

COUNCIL FOR ABORIGINAL RECONCILIATION


1. Aboriginals – N.S.W. #2001.182.1; #2003.167.3

FLANAGAN, R.J.


HABERMANN, Daniel

Deebing Creek & Purga Missions
Ipswich, Ipswich City Council, 2003. 71p, ill, 30cm
1. Aboriginals – Deebing Creek. 2. Aboriginals - Purga Mission #2008.55.1

MANNE, Robert, ed.


MCBRYDE, Isobel


PRENTIS, Malcolm David


1. Aboriginals – Race Relations. 2. Aboriginals – History. #1976.15.1

PRICE, Pat Peatfield


1. Aboriginals – Tasmania. #2005.85.1

MCKELLAR, Hazel


SOUTHERN CROSS UNIVERSITY

Gungil Jindibah Centre: Aboriginal & Islander Studies II. Spring Semester 1994


SOUTHERN CROSS UNIVERSITY

Gungil Jindibah Centre: Australian indigenous societies prior to invasion. Autumn Semester 1997

SCU, 1997.


WHITE, Gilbert, Rt Rev


1. Aboriginals – Mission Stations – Torres Strait Islands. 2. Aboriginals – Torres Strait Islands. 3. Torres Strait Islands. #2002.59.6
BEST, Ysola
Aboriginal Peoples series.

Biography [KHB]

RYAN, Maurice

NEWSOME, Colin

BURGER, Angela
1. Bonner, Neville T., 1918-. 2. Aboriginal Politicians. 3. Politicians – Australia. #1981.28.1; #2002.159.2

COHEN, Bill

COOLWELL, Wayne

KAPEEN, Bertha (nee BOLT)
1. Kapeen, Bertha. 2. Aboriginals – Biography. 3. Aboriginals – Race Relations. #1990.60.1; #2009.102.2

LANGFORD, Ruby, 1934-

LANGFORD, Ruby, 1934-

LANGFORD, Ruby, 1934-

MORAN, Ashley, comp
Aboriginal women’s heritage: Ballina & Cabbage Tree Island
Sydney, Dept. of Environment and Climate Change NSW, 2007. 77 p, Ill., 21 cm.

126
ISBN 9781741225938

MORAN, Charles Harold 362.7092 KHB/MORA/M(a)-(b)
Talk softly, listen well: profile of a Bundjalung elder Charles Moran

PAREDES, Julie Ann KHB/PARE
Decolonising Spaces and the Exemplary Life of Tess Brill’s Activism: Bachelor of Arts

ROBERTS, DALE SIMONE (Ed) KHB/ROBE
Our Way Stories
Told by Indigenous Elders of the Northern Rivers NSW
Published by Arts Northern Rivers
Stories of Aunties Marge Close, Dorrie Gordon, Marie Delbridge, Vic Laurie, Gwen Williams and Uncles Athol Compton, Magpie, Mickey Ryan, Harry Walker, Artie Williams.
1. Bundjalung Nation. 2. Aboriginal – Family History. 3. Bundjalung Elders #2016.57.1

BECKER, Alice KHB/ROBE/B(a)-(b)
Grace Roberts: her life, her mystery, her dreaming. Lismore, Northern Rivers College Press, c.1990.

SIMON, Ella KHB/SIMO

SIMON, Ella KHB/SIMO
Note: Another copy of Through my eyes bound separately.
1. Simon, Ella. 2. Hogan, Alan. I. Hardy, B. The World owes me nothing. II. Title. III. Title: World owes me nothing. #2002.44.3

SYKES, Roberta KHB/SYKE
Collection includes: Marjorie Baldwin-Jones; Mary Ann Bin-Sallick; Sylvia Jolanda Blanco-Green; Euphemia Augustine Leoda Bostock; Daphne Rose Colless; Andrea Collins; Barbara Cummings; Patricia Lynette Dudgeon; Lesley Fogarty; Mutilna Ganambarr; Sue Gordon; Glenda Myrtle Humes; Eva Leanee Johnson; Marcia Lynne Langton; Oodgeroo (of the Tribe) Noonuccal; Lily Ethel Madden; Talapindja Mamarika; Mills Sisters; Olive Mitchell; Tracey Leanne Moffatt; Patricia June O'Shane; Sandra Lois Peeler; Jaanna Ethel Richardson; Rhoda Ann Roberts; Justine Florence Saunders; Barbara Catherine Shaw; Vai Frances Stanton; Thancoupie; Patricia Gwen Torres; Roslyn Ann Watson; Mantatjara Wilson; Marie Joan Winch

TINDALE, Norman KHB/TIND/C
Tindale charts: index to Aboriginal persons (covering Queensland and Northern N.S.W.) downloaded from John Oxley Library Site, retyped and sorted into alphabetical order by Janette Childs. Lismore, Childs, 2003.
1. Aboriginals – Indexes. I. Childs, Janette, ed. #2005.250.0 (2284)

WALKER, Della KHB/WALK

Genealogy/Family History [KHF]

ROBERTS, Alan, ed. KHF/ROBE

THINEE, Kristy KHF/THIN
Connecting kin: guide to records, by Kristy Thinee and Tracy Bradford. Sydney, Dept. of Community Services, 1998. 0-7310-4262-x.
1. Aboriginals – Genealogy – Guides. I. Bradford, Tracy, jt. author. #1999.36.1

Geography [KHG]

Local History [KHL]

NEW SOUTH WALES. Directorate of Studies KHL/ABOR
1. Aboriginals – Study and Teaching. 2. Local History – Study and Teaching. #2002.421 (707)

HOWELL, Robyn KHL/ASHF/H
Published as part of the Multicultural Education Coordinating Committee Grant programme.
1. Aboriginals – Ashford District, N.S.W. #1989.12.1

LISMORE SHOWGROUND ABORIGINAL HERITAGE SIGNAGE PROJECT COMMITTEE KHL/LISM/L
Banyam/Baigham Wandarahn: Reconnecting to Lismore Showground
A project to connect aboriginal heritage to the Lismore showground and its immediate surrounds.
1. Aboriginals – Lismore district 2. Lismore Showground – aboriginals
#2016.34.1 (a) (b)

ORGAN, Michael, comp. KHL/ILLA/O
1. Aboriginals – Illawarra District. I. Wollongong University. Aboriginal Education Unit. #1999.63.4

RAMSLAND, J. KHL/MANN/R
ISBN 0-9579357-0-6
#2002.165.9

‘RECONNECTING TO COUNTRY’ PROJECT IN LISMORE 2011 KHL/SLAT/B
#2017.13.1

PRENTIS, Malcolm David KHL/NORT/P(a)-(c)
| **Aborigines and Europeans in the Northern Rivers Region of New South Wales, 1823-1881:** a thesis for Master of Arts in Historical Philosophical and Political Studies, Macquarie University, 1972. |
| 1. Aboriginals – Northern Rivers District, 1823-1881. 2. Aboriginals – Race Relations. #1973.43.1; #2005.266.1; #2005.267.1 |

| **RYAN, J.S.** KHL/NORT/R |
| The Land of Ulitarra: early records of the Aborigines of the Mid-North Coast of New South Wales. Grafton, University of New England Mid-North Coast Regional Office, 1964. 1. Aboriginals – Mid-North Coast District. 2. Ulitarra People. #1964.110.1 |

| **NAYUTAH, Jolanda** KHL/TWEE/N |

| **O’CONNOR, Rory** KHL/GOLD/O |

| **----------------------------------------** |
| **Local History – Bundjalung Nation [KHL.1]** |

| **STEELE, J.G.** KHL.1/BUND/S |

| **COLLINS, Michelle** KHL.1/COLL |

| **HEGGEN, Meg** KHL.1/HEGG |
| Dreaming of more than Foxtails: a melancholic narrative negotiating the antipodean experience of settlement in Lismore NSW. 1. Aboriginals – Richmond River District. 2. Bundjalung Nation. #2011.90.1 |

| **HOFF, Jennifer, Dr.** KHL.1/HOFF(a)-(c) |

| **HOFF, Jennifer, Dr.** KHL.1/HOFF |

| **BUNDOCK, Mary** KHL.1/RICH/B |
| Notes on the Richmond River blacks, circa 1898: [personal reminiscences of contact with the Aboriginal people]. Unpublished. (2 copies: one copy in restricted access in compactus) Retyped by Margaret Henderson from Mitchell Library copy 1. Aboriginals – Richmond River District, c.1898. #1954.242.1; #2002.417 (728) |
Note: Original accession no. is 332. Kevin has 2/417 on original card. Needs checking.

MITCHELL, A. KHL.1/RICH/M
Traditional economy of the aborigines of the Richmond River, New South Wales. Thesis for Bachelor of Arts (Honours) in anthropology at Queensland University, 1978.
1. Aboriginals – Richmond River District. 2. Aboriginals – Economic Conditions. 3. Aboriginals – Culture. #1979.4.1

NEW SOUTH WALES. Dept. of Education KHL.1/RICH/N
Bunjagulung-Gidabal. Sydney, Multicultural Committee of N.S.W., n.d.
1. Bunjalung Nation. 2. Gidabal People. 3. Aboriginals – Study and Teaching. I. Multicultural Committee of New South Wales. #1983.1.1

OAKES, Marjorie KHL.1/RICH/O(a)-(b)

Massacres [KHM]

ELDER, Bruce 994.0049915/ELDE KHM/AUST/E
1. Aboriginals – Massacres. #2005.87.1

MONTICONE, Judith 994.0049915 KHM/MONT
Healing the land: A closer look at the needs of the Australian reconciliation movement. Vol 1 Canberra, ACT, Healing the Land, 1999. 541p, ill., maps, 21 cm. ISBN 0646355880
1. Aboriginals – History. 2. Aboriginals – Massacres. #2008.25.1

BLOMFIELD, Geoffrey KHM/NORT/B
Baal Belbora, the end of the dancing: the agony of the British invasion of the ancient people of the three rivers, the Hastings, the Manning, and the Macleay in New South Wales. Sydney, APCOL, 1981.

BLOMFIELD, Geoffrey KHM/NORT/B
ISBN 0-909-188-90-4
1. Aboriginals – Mid North Coast. #2005.88.1

BLOMFIELD, Geoffrey KHM/NORT/B
1. Aboriginals – Mid North Coast. #2005.88.2

MEDCALF, Rory KHM/NORT/M(a)-(c)
1. Aboriginals – Massacres – Richmond River District. 2. Aboriginals – Massacres – Clarence River District. #1997.121.1; #2005.94.1; #2007.22.10

CHAMBERS, Blagden KHM/QLD/C

MILLISS, Roger 994.0049915/MILL KHM/WATE/M
Waterloo Creek: the Australia Day massacre of 1838, George Gipps and the British conquest of New South Wales. ISBN 0-86840-326-1
1. Aboriginals – Massacres. 2. Aboriginals – Race Relations. 3. Waterloo Creek. #2005.89.1

---

Pacific Islanders [KHP]
CORRIS, Peter

HOLTHOUSE, Hector

MOORE, Clive, ed.
(A.B.C. Broadband radio series, 10th-12th January 1978)

---

Aboriginals – Literature [KL]
Fiction [KLA.3]
BANDLER, Faith
1.South Sea Islanders – Fiction. I. Fox, Len, jt. author. #2001.108.1

BANDLER, Faith
1.Aboriginals – North Coast District – Fiction. 2.South Sea Islanders – Fiction. #2001.108.5 (1686)

KAPEEN, Bertha
Henry the mullet. Illustrated by Emma Walke
Ballina, the author, 2009. 6p, ill. 15cm
1. Fish – Fiction 

CLARE, Monica
1.Aboriginals – North Coast Region – Fiction. #2002.12.2

CUSACK, Dymphna
Black lightning
1.Aboriginals – North Coast Region – Fiction. #2000.69.1

DANN, A.R.
King Solomon’s captain. Lismore, the author, 2000.
1. Aboriginals – Fiction. 2. Bundjalung Nation – Legends. I. Title. #2001.205.3 (1883)

ISOBEL

ISOBEL
SHARPE, Margaret C. Dr  
A family divided  
Armidale, the author, 2009. 199p, ill, 21cm  
1. Aboriginais – Fiction. 2. Williams family – Fiction. #2009.125.1

SHARPE, Margaret C.  
1. Aboriginais – Central Australia – Juvenile Literature. #1985.46.1

WILSON, John  

Aboriginais – Philosophy [KP]

Aboriginais – Religion (Dreamtime) [KR]

VOIGT, Anna  

Aboriginais – Science [KS]

Palaeontology/Fossils [KSF]

BOLTON, L.M., comp.  
Oceanic cultural property in Australia; a pilot survey of major public collections, prepared for the Australian National Commission for UNESCO. Sydney, the Commission, 1980.  

BLAINEY, Geoffrey  
1. Aboriginais – Culture. 2. Aboriginais – Pre-history. #1998.6.1

HERON, Ronald  

FLOOD, Josephine  

FLOOD, Josephine  

GODWIN, Luke  
1. Aboriginais – Culture. 2. Aboriginais – Pre-history. 3. Aboriginais – Northern Rivers District. #2007.114.1
MCBRYDE, Isobel KSF/75.4226

MCBRYDE, Isobel KSF/MCBR

MCBRYDE, Isobel KSF/MCBR(a)-(b)
Coast and estuary: archaeological investigations on the North Coast of New South Wales at Wombah and Schnapper Point. Canberra, Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies, 1982.

MULVALEY, D.J., ed. KSF/MULV

MULVANEY, D.J. KSF/MULV

MULVANEY, D.J. KSF/MULV
W.H. Freeman & Co, USA, 1966. 11p, ill, 25cm
1. Aboriginals – Prehistory. 2. Aboriginals – Culture. #2005.105.1

MILLS AND WILKINSON KSF/2.413
1. Aboriginals – Cultural Sites. 2. Electricity Transmission. 3. Archaeology – Australia. #1994.87.1

BINNS, R.A. KSF/NORT/B

BINNS, R.A. KSF/NORT/B
1. Aboriginals – Northern N.S.W. – Artefacts. 2. Aboriginals – Artefacts. I. McBryde, Isabel, jt. author. II. Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies. #1972.88.1; #2005.100.1

LANDEVAD, Gerry KSF/QUEE/L
Some original views around Kilroy: the Aboriginal perspective. Transcription and notes by Gerry Langevad, with the editorial assistance of Barbara Langevad. Brisbane, Govt. Printer, 1982. ISBN 0-7242-1012-1. (Queensland ethnography transcripts, Book 1)
[Note: Book 2 (The Missionaries…) & Book 3 (The Pastoralists…) not held.]
1. Aboriginals – History - Queensland. I. Langevad, Barbara, ed. #1988.2.3
Anthropology [KSL]

McBRYDE, Isabel  
KSL/CLAR/M
The Linear engravings of the Clarence Valley, Northern New South Wales
Reprinted from Oceania March 1964 Vol XXXIV No 3
1964. 15p, ill, 25cm

McBRYDE, Isabel  
KSL/CLAR/M
Radio-carbon dates for archaeological sites in the Clarence Valley, Northern New South Wales
Reprinted from Oceania June 1965 Vol XXXV No 4
Sydney, AMPC, 1965. 10p, ill, table, 25cm
1. Aboriginals – Clarence Valley District – Prehistory. 2. Aboriginals – Culture. 3. Aboriginals – Clarence Valley District – Artefacts. #2005.103.1

HERON, Ronald  
KSL/COFF/H

MACFARLANE, Ingereth, ed.  
KSL/MCBR/M
ISBN 0-9585637-7-2

McBRYDE, Isabel  
KSL/NORT/M
Radiocarbon dates for Northern New South Wales
Reprinted from Antiquity Vol XI 1966
1966. 8p, tables, 25cm
1. Aboriginals – Northern NSW – Prehistory. 2. Aboriginals – Culture. #2005.102.1

STANNER, W.E.H.  
KSL/STAN
(Boyer Lectures, 1968)

Aboriginals – Technology [KT]

HAWES, L.  
KT/Hawe
All about boomerangs. Sydney, Hamlyn, 1975.

MCCARTHY, F.D.  
KT/MCCA
An Analysis of the large stone implements from five workshops on the North Coast of New South Wales: [extract from Records of the Australian Museum, vol.21, no.8, 9th May 1947].

MCCARTHY, Frederick D.  
KT/MCCA

**Technology [KTH]**

**Technology – Food and Drink [KTH.1]**

LOW, Tim  
**KTH.1/BYRO/L**


STEWART, Kathy  
**KTH.1/STEW**


**Medical Science/Traditional Medicines [KTM]**

**Hygiene [KTM.3]**

**Public Health [KTM.4]**

**Pharmacology/Drugs [KTM.5]**

MAIDEN, Joseph Henry  
**KTM.5/MAID**


**Diseases [KTM.6]**

**Aboriginals – Social Sciences [KX]**

DARGIN, Peter  
**KX/DARG**


MESTON, Archibald  
**KX/MEST**


MESTON, Archibald  
**KX/MEST**


**Public Administration [KXA]**

Our aborigines. Revised ed.  
**KXA/2.432**


CLEARY, Tania  
**KXA/CLEA**
1. Aboriginals – Breastplates. 2. Gorgets (military insignia). I. Historic Homes Trust of New South Wales. #1996.75.1

GAMMAGE, B., ed. KXA/GAMM

MAGAREY, S., ed. KXA/MAGA
(Australian Cultural History, no.18)

NEW SOUTH WALES. Dept. of Local Government. KXA/NSW
1. Aboriginals – Local Government Information. 2. Local Government – Information for Aboriginals. #2001.162.1

TROY, Jakelin KXA/TROY(a)-(b)

-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Armed Forces [KXA.1]

GORDON, Harry KXA.1/SAUN/G
1. Saunders, Reg, Capt. 2. Aboriginals in Armed Forces. #1950.56.1

ABORIGINAL history: KXA.1/ABOR(a)-(b)
ISSN 0314-8769
1. Aboriginals in Armed Forces. 2. Aboriginals – Periodicals. #1998.41.1; #2005.70.1

-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Social Problems/Services [KXB]

GUNGIL JINDIBAH CENTRE KXB.GUNG
Photocopy only.

NEW SOUTH WALES. Dept. of Aboriginal Affairs. KXB/NSW
NSW Government response: report of the National Inquiry into the separation of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander children from their families. Sydney, the Dept., 1997.
1. Aboriginals – History. 2. Aboriginals – Discrimination. 3. Torres Strait Islands – History. #2006.33.1

-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Customs/Culture/Folklore/Legends/Burials [KXC]

AUSTRALIAN HERITAGE COMMISSION KXC/AUST/A
Special Aboriginal places. Canberra, the author, 1991.
1. Aboriginals – Culture. #2001.183.1

AUSTRALIAN NATIONAL COMMITTEE FOR UNESCO KXC/AUST/U
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HOFF, Jennifer, Dr.</td>
<td>KXC/BUND/H Art styles of the Bundjalung: their spiritual and cultural significance. Mullumbimby, the author, 1998.</td>
<td>1. Bundjalung Nation – Culture. 2. Aboriginals – Culture. 3. Art, Aboriginal. #1999.120.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANKS, Matthew</td>
<td>KXC/DANK A Brief guide to managing bora grounds [supplement]. Prepared as a supplement to: The management of bora grounds Far North Coast, N.S.W., for those concerned with ‘grass-roots’ management of bora grounds. Lismore, the author, n.d.</td>
<td>1. Aboriginals – Bora Grounds – Management. #1993.109.1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ELKIN, A.P.  KXC/ELKI
Aboriginal men of high degree: initiation and sorcery in the world’s oldest tradition. 2nd ed. [i.e. 3rd?]
1. Aboriginals – Culture. 2. Aboriginals – Life and Customs. #2005.125.1

ETHERIDGE, R.  KXC/ETHE
The Dendroglyphs, or “carved trees” of New South Wales. Sydney, Govt. Pr., 1918.
Photocopy only.

ROBERTS, Gordon  KXC/ROBE
Water – Widjabul Creation Story (Njabaai – Widjabul Buderam)
Widjabul country extends from lower Richmond area to the headwaters of the Richmond Catchment in
the north, and eastwards to the coastal escarpment area. Text, illustrations and photographs. 20pp
1. Aboriginal – Folklore 2. Widjabul – Creation Story

HARNEY, W.E. (Bill)  KXC/HARN
1960. #2005.91.1

HARNEY, W.E. (Bill)  KXC/HARN
1.Aboriginals – Legends. 2.Aboriginals – Northern Australia. I. Title: Content to lie in the sun.
#2001.202.1

ISAACS, Jennifer  KXC/ISAA
Australia Dreaming: 40 000 years of Aboriginal History
1. Aboriginals – Legends. #2015.27.1

MATHEWS, R.H.  KXC/MATH
1.Aboriginals – Legends. #1953.208.1

MOUNTFORD, C  KXC/MOUN
The Dreamtime: Australian Aboriginal myths in paintings, with illustrations by Ainslie Roberts.
1. Aboriginals – Legends. I. Roberts, Ainslie, illus. #2001.159.1

STORIES from the Nambucca,  KXC/NAMB
by 11 Aboriginal students at Bowraville Annexe of Macksville TAFE. Bowraville, Jiirrgan Gayi

NORLEDGE, Mildred  KXC/NORL
Aboriginal legends from Eastern Australia: The Richmond - Mary River Region.
Sydney, Reed, 1968.
1. Aboriginals – Legends – Eastern Australia. #1968.39.1

NAYUTAH, Jolanda  KXC/NORT/N
Our land, our spirit: Aboriginal sites of North Coast, New South Wales, by Jolanda Nayutah and Gail
28-1.
author. II. North Coast Institute for Aboriginal Community Education, Lismore. #1993.73.1

AUSTRALIAN ABORIGINES:  KXC/NORT(v.1-v.3)
[collection of articles from various sources obtained for the Society by Mrs Louise Daley]. 3 v.
Contents:


v.3. [Photocopies of articles by Mathews, R.H.] a. Aboriginal tribes of N.S.W. and Victoria [excerpts only]; b. Division of Queensland Aborigines; c. Message sticks of the Aborigines of Australia [plate & plate description only]; d. The Thoorga and Yookumbill languages. 1.Aboriginals – Richmond River District. 2.Aboriginals – Clarence River District. 3. Aboriginals – Australia. #1955.357.1

ABORIGINAL heritage of the North Coast: KXC/NORT(a)-(b)
1.Aboriginals – Heritage. 2.Aboriginals – Culture. #1997.112.1

NEW SOUTH WALES. National Parks & Wildlife Service KXC/NSW
In sad but loving memory: Aboriginal burials and cemeteries of the last 200 years in New South Wales. Sydney, the author, 1998.

MAFI-WILLIAMS, Lorraine KXC/NUNA/M
Batsons Quarry proposed extraction site: submission by Nunarn Cultural Sanctuary. Byron Bay, Nunarny Cultural Sanctuary, n.d.
1.Aboriginals – Cultural Sites – Broken Head. 2.Quarries – Broken Head. 3.Batson’s Quarry, Broken Head. I. Nunarn Cultural Sanctuary. #2002.189.1

MAFI-WILLIAMS, Lorraine KXC/NUNA/M
New dream – old lore: radio interview Bay-FM with Lindy, author Di Morrissey and Lorraine Mafi-Williams, 7th December 1997: [including two poems]. No publishing details.
1 Aboriginals – Cultural sites. 2.Aboriginals – Social Life and Customs. I. Nunarn Cultural Sanctuary. II. Morrissey, Di. #2002.189.2

MAFI-WILLIAMS, Lorraine KXC/NUNA/M
New dream – old law: [interviews including New dream-old law; Batson’s Quarry Proposed Extraction Site; Enough is Enough; and Interview with Doug].
KLEINERT, Sylvia, ed.
Oxford companion to Aboriginal art and culture, edited by Sylvia Kleinert and Margo Neale.

The ABORIGINES of New South Wales:
[a reprint from Parks and Wildlife, vol.2, no.5] ISSN 0310-6756.

PARKER, K. Langloh, comp.
Australian legendary tales. Sydney, Angus & Robertson, 1953.
1. Aboriginals – Legends. #1999.128.3

REED, A.W.
1. Aboriginals – Legends. #1978.42.3

REED, A.W.
1. Aboriginals – Legends. #1978.42.1

ROBINSON, Roland Edward

ROBINSON, Roland Edward
First published 1965.
1. Aboriginals – Legends. #2005.99.1

ROWLEY, C.D.
1. Aboriginals – Social Life and Customs. 2. Aboriginals – Culture. #2000.35.1: #2005.86.1

ROBINSON, Roland comp.
The nearest the white man gets: aboriginal narratives and poems of New South Wales Marrickville, NSW, 1989. 98p; drawings, 21cm. ISBN 0 86806 379 7
1. Aboriginal Australian – Legends. 2. Aboriginal Australians - Social life and customs. #2007.135.1

RYAN, John S., ed.
Study course on folklore, the literature, and Aboriginal in particular.
1. Aboriginals – Legends and Folklore. 2. Folklore – Australia. #2003.221.1

SIMPSON, Colin
Adam in ochre: inside aboriginal Australia. 3rd ed. Sydney, Angus & Robertson, 1954.
1. Aboriginals – Northern Australia. #1955.602.1; #2002.411

FREE, Mark
An Assessment of Management Options for Tucki Tucki Bora Ground
1. Management – Tucki Tucki Bora Ground #2017.10.10

WELLS, Robins
In the tracks of a rainbow: indigenous culture and legends of the Sunshine Coast Sunshine Beach, Qld, GulliScar Books, 2003. 130 p, ill.; 26 cm. ISBN 0958085404
1. Aboriginal Australians - Sunshine Coast - Social life and customs. 2. Aboriginal Australians - Sunshine Coast - Legends. #2009.5.1

WILSON, Helen, ed
994.43

140
NEW SOUTH WALES. Dept. of Education  KXD/TABU

NEW SOUTH WALES. Dept. of Education  KXD/ULGU
1. Aboriginals – Education – Correspondence Files. 2. Ulgundahi Aboriginal Reserve – School Correspondence, 1908–. #2002.161.7

ABORIGINAL studies in New South Wales:  KXD/UNIS
The first state-wide seminar workshop on Aboriginal studies in schools in New South Wales. Sydney, Sydney University, 1978.
1. Aboriginal Studies – Sources. 2. Aboriginals – Education. #1979.31.1

NEW SOUTH WALES. Dept. of Education  KXD/WOOD
Aboriginal school register of admissions, Woodenbong 1925-1964. Sydney, the Dept., n.d.

--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Economics [KXE]

NATIONAL NATIVE TITLE TRIBUNAL  KXE/BYRO
Native title claims: Byron Bay, Baryulgil, Tabulam, Widjubul, Githabul. [Photocopies]
1. Native Title – Northern New South Wales. 2. Aboriginals – Native Title. #2004.68.1

GOODALL, Heather  KXE/GOOD

MCGRATH, Ann  KXE/MCGR

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Racial Discrimination/Race Relations [KXR]

ANDERSON, M.  KXR/ANDE

BANDLER, Faith  KXR/BAND

FESL, Eve Mungwa D.  KXR/FESL
How the English language is used to put Koories down, deny us rights, or is employed as a political tool: [a series of articles]. Melbourne, Monash University, 1989-1993.
Contents:
1. Aboriginals – English Language. 2. Aboriginals – Race Relations. 3. English Language – Usage. #2002.188.1

142
ROSSER, Bill

HUMAN RIGHTS COMMISSION

Statistics [KXS]
ROWLEY, C.D.

Aboriginals – Languages [KZ]
MUURRBAY ABORIGINAL LANGUAGE & CULTURE CO-OPERATIVE
A dictionary of Gumbaynggir
Nambucca Heads, MALCC, 1999. 159p, 30cm.
1.Aboriginals – Languages. 2.Gumbaynggir Language. #2008.51.1

RIDLEY, William, Rev.
Kamilaroi and other Australian languages. Sydney, Govt. Pr., 1875.
1.Aboriginals – Languages. 2.Kamilaroi Language. #1959.74.1

MCCARTHY, Frederick D.
New South Wales Aboriginal place names and euphonious words with their meanings. Sydney, Australian Museum, 1952.
1.Aboriginal Place Names. Place Names – N.S.W. #2002.532; #2002.533 (1517)
Note: Copy (a) located at HG.9A/NSW/M

TYRRELL, James, comp.
Australian Aboriginal place names. Sydney, Simmons, 1944.
1.Aboriginal Place Names. Place Names - Australia. #1953.124.1; #2001.163.1
Note: Copy (a) (pub.1933) located at HG.9A/AUST/T

Bundjalung [KZB]
CORCORAN, Barbara
Gidabal reader, Books 1-5. No publishing details. 5 vols.
1.Aboriginals – Language. 2.Gidabal Language. 3.Bandjulung Language. #1981.84.1&2

GEYTENBEEK, Brian

HOLMER, Nils
1.Bundjalung Language. 2.Aboriginals – Language. I. Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies. #1972.91.1
RYAN, J.S. KZB/RICH/R
Some Aboriginal place names in the Richmond Tweed area. Typewritten, n.d.
1. Aboriginals – Place Names. 2. Place Names – Richmond Tweed Area. #1992.58.2

SHARPE, Margaret C., Dr., comp. KZB/SHAR
1. Bundjalung Language. 2. Aboriginals – Language. #2002.190.1

SHARPE, Margaret C., Dr. KZB/SHAR
1. Aboriginals – Language. 2. Bundjalung Language. #2002.190.2

SHARPE, Margaret C., Dr. KZB/SHAR
1. Aboriginals – Language. 2. Bundjalung Language. #2002.190.3

SHARPE, Margaret C., Dr., et.al. KZB/SHAR
An Introduction to the Bundjalung language and its dialects, by Margaret Sharpe, and others: [a project for the graduate diploma]. Armidale, Armidale College of Advanced Education, 1985.

SHARPE, Margaret C., Dr., et.al. KZB/YUGA/S
Revised edition of An Introduction to the Bundjalung language and its dialects.
1. Yugambeh Language. 2. Bundjalung Nation – Languages. 3. Aboriginals – Languages. I. Oakes, Marjorie, jt. author. II. Crowley, Terry, jt. author. III. Fraser-Knowles, Jill, jt. author. #1999.6.1

Literature [L]

English Literature [LE]
The QUEEN’S book of the Red Cross, 820.912/RED LE/REDC
1. English Literature – Collections. 2. Red Cross International. #1995.59.7

English Fiction [LE.3]

Australian Literature [LEA]
UNIVERSITY OF SYDNEY. School of History LEA/MANU
Style manual for local history manuscript preparation.
1. Local History Writing – Manuals. 2. Local History – Study and Teaching – Manuals. #2002.186.1

Australian Poetry [LEA.1]
BLACK, M. A.821.3/BLA LEA.1/BLAC
Out ’n a limbber: poems-limericks. Wollongong, the author, c.2000.
1. Australian Poetry. #2000.88.48

BOLAND, Pat LEA.1/BOLA
Photocopy only.
1. Richmond River District – Poetry. #1992.45.2

CASHMORE, Samuel Frank (Frank) LEA.1/CASH(a)-(b)
North Coast verses (grave and gay), by S.F. Cashmore. Upper Macleay, the author, 1926.
Newspaper clippings of a verse by McKinnon and by Altherfen pasted into one copy of this collection.
1. North Coast District – History. 2. Poetry – North Coast Region. 3. Pioneers – North Coast Region.

Coughlan, Peter D. The Wreck of the *Rockhampton Mail*, and other verses. Published by the author, c.1987.

Hart, Marie
Reflections
Ballina, the author, c2004. 32p, ill., 21cm.

Hunt, Gladys

Meynell, Florence Elizabeth

Snow, Stella M.
Fireside poems, by Stella Snow [i.e. Mrs Stella M. Campbell, nee Snow, and previously Partridge]. Lismore, Northern Star, 1930. Includes photograph of Stella Snow as a young woman.

Timms, Joan

Trudgeon, Milton
WILSON, Edwin
1. Australian poetry. 2. Poetry – Richmond River District. I. McAlpine, Elizabeth, illus. II. Ryan, John Sprott. #2003.151.21

WILSON, Edwin

---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Australian Short Stories (anthologies)
LISMORE CITY COUNCIL
Regeneration: The 2003 anthology of short stories and poetry published by Lismore City Council in celebration of Seniors Week.

---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Australian Fiction
BARTON, Charlotte
First published Sydney, Gazette, 1841.

BOUCHER, Becca
Children’s Story Based on animals found at Koala Gardens, Tuckurimba. Colour illustrations
1. Australian Fiction 2. Koala Gardens. Tuckurimba #2018.49.1

BUTTENSHAW, Jean
The Boorabees
1. Richmond River District – fiction. 2. Children’s fiction – Richmond River District. #2008.68.1

DISHER, Garry
I. Title. #2000.25.1

GREEN, James
1. Richmond River District – Fiction. I. Jarrett, Charles. Notebooks. #1953.114.1; 1956.30.1 (missing); #1958.2.2

JACK, Ian, ed.
Note: pp.7-44. Short story by Phillip Knightley which includes reminiscences of time spent as a reporter at The Northern Star, Lismore.

MANITTA, Frank
Nonno’s violin

---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
the author, Lismore, 2010. 576 pgs, ill
1. Australian Fiction. 2. Richmond River District – fiction. 3. Italians – Australia. 4. Immigrants – Italians. #2010.97.1

BEATTIE, Tasman

TIMMS, E.V.
They came from the sea. Sydney, Angus & Robertson, 1955.

WRIGHTSON, Patricia
The crooked snake
Sydney, Halstead Press, 1957. 153 pgs, ill, 20cm. [Children’s fiction]
1. Richmond River District – Fiction. #2012.20.27

KINNY, Dorothy
Big River cedar: fictional account of the Yabsley family of Coraki, by Dorothy Kinny and Emily McBurney. Strathfield, Educational Material Aid, 1980.
Sequel to this title: Clarence to Coraki.

KINNY, Dorothy
Sequel to Big River Cedar.
1. Yabsley Family – Coraki – Fiction. 2. Coraki – Fiction. #1979.92.2

KINNY, Dorothy
1. Yabsley, Magdalen – Fiction. 2. Coraki – Fiction. #1983.34.1

Australian Satire and Humour [LEA.7]

ESSERY, Ray
1. Australian Poetry – North Coast District. 2. Poets – Mullumbimby. #2002.147.1

ROWLANDS, Ronald
I’ve got to have gas! And other stories. 2nd ed. Alstonville, the author, 1997.

Australian Literature - Miscellany [LEA.8]

SHANTZ, Tricia, comp.
1. Literature – North Coast Region. 2. Lismore – History. 3. Short Stories – North Coast Region. #2007.22.9

SHANTZ, Tricia, comp.
1. Literature – North Coast Region. 2. Short Stories – North Coast Region. #2009.100.1

Military Services/Warfare [M]

-----------------------------------------------
Biography/Reminiscences [MB]

BALLINA SHIRE COUNCIL

A community at war: wartime stories from Ballina Shire
Exhibition catalogue for 'A community at war: wartime stories from Ballina Shire' held at the Northern Rivers Community Gallery, Ballina, 9th April - 4th May 2014

BARNES, John

So I fear nothing: the story of Paddy Budgen VC

CASINO AUSTRALIA REMEMBERS COMMITTEE


NATIONAL ARCHIVES of AUSTRALIA

Military service records of Henry James Coleman of Ballina who enlisted in the AIF during World War I.
1. World War, 1914-1918; 2. Coleman, Henry James. #2013.6.1

DOOHAN, John (Jack)

Mud Sweat & Tears: An account of 24 Construction Squadron Royal Australian Engineer’s Borneo Tour of Duty 1965
Brisbane, the author, 2004. 151p, ill, 21cm. ISBN 0646437186

EGAN, J.E.G.

Tweed digger’s diary of life with the Jap
Published in the Tweed Daily newspaper. Original and photocopy on shelf

GAFFNEY, Peter

Diary of Peter Gaffney while on active service from 1915 to 1918. Photocopy of diary loaned to Society for copying by Mrs Gaffney, 1978 in stack. Typescript on shelves.
1. Gaffney – Diaries. 2. World War, 1914-1918 – Diaries (Gaffney). #1978.84.1(a&b)

GRAY, Christopher comp

For King and Country: letters in the Mullumbimby Star from the boys of Brunswick in the Great War 1914-1919.
Lismore, Brunswick Valley H.S., 2008. 153 pgs, ill

KIRKLAND, Ian

They Served Us Well: WW1 Service Personnel of Tintenbar Shire
1. WW1. 2. Tintenbar Shire #2015.44.1

RICHARDS, R.L. (Dick)

Note: Dick Richards was a resident of Woodburn.
ROBERTS, Alex C. 940.548/ROBE MB/ROBE
One that got away: Alex Roberts, 452 Spitfire Squadron. Lismore, the author, 2002.

SNOW, Quenten 940.5481/SNO MB/SNOW
To Valerie and Alison: a letter from “Snowy” 1995.

VON TIRPITZ, Grand Admiral 923.5/VON/V MB/VONT

AUSTRALIA’S fighting sons of the empire:

BLANCHE, Estree 940.481/BLA MB/WWI/B
Diary and notes on the European war and my experiences there in 1914-1918, by 2236 [i.e. Estree Blanche], 1st Australian Light Railway. Photocopy of original diary.

DAGG, Roy 940.481/DAGG MB/WWI/D

FARRELL, Frances 940.315/FAR MB/WWI/F

GREEN, James, Rev. 940.31/GRE MB/WWI/G
1. World War, 1914-1918 – Reminiscences. #1953.35.1

RETURNED SOLDIERS ASSOCIATION 940.4/ANZ/R MB/WWI/R(a)-(b)
Anzac Memorial, 25th April 1917: [deeds of soldiers and sailors of Australia and New Zealand]. Sydney, William Brooks, 1916. Copy (a) fragile - held in stack
1. World War, 1914-1918 – Reminiscences. 2. Anzacs. #1953.217.1; #1977.7.1

RETURNED SOLDIERS ASSOCIATION 940.4/ANZ/R MB/WWI/R
Anzac Memorial 1917. Includes roll of honour from 4 August 1914 to 8 February 1917 Fragile - held in stack
1. World War, 1914-1918. 2. Anzacs. #1959.70.3

WILDMAN, Owen 940.315/QLD/W MB/WWI/W
Queenslanders who fought in the Great War. Brisbane, Besley & Pike, c.1919.
#1950.61.1

Memorials/Cemeteries [MC]
### Military Forces [MF]
#### Army (General) [MFA]

- **41st Battalion, the Royal New South Wales Regiment**: MFA/NSW

- **ALCORN, John comp**

- **BUCKLEY, Martin J.** 940.288/BUC MFA.I/BUCK

1. Army – Scottish Rifles – Northern Rivers Region [Reference: Scottish Rifles]. #1984.13.1(a&b); #2001.12.1

- **BUDDEN, F.M.** 940.53/BUD MFA.I/PACI/B

- **BUDDEN, F.M.** 940.53/BUD MFA.I/PACI/B
Mounted Soldiers (horse, bicycle, etc.) [MFA.2]
BUCKLEY, Martin J. 940.288/BUC MFA.2/BUCK(a)-(b)
1.Army – Light Horse Regiment. 2.Army – Northern Rivers Lancers. #1988.45.1(a&b&c)

BUCKLEY, Martin J. 940.288/BUC/2 MFA.2/BUCK(a)-(b)
The N.S.W. Northern Rivers Lancers. Lismore, the author, 1991.
1.Army – Northern Rivers Lancers [Reference: Northern Rivers Lancers; New South Wales Northern Rivers Lancers]. #1991.28.1(a&b)

VERNON, P.V., ed. 357.1/LAN/R MFA.2/LANC/V

Tank units/armoured vehicles, etc. [MFA.3]
2/6 AUSTRALIAN ARMOURED REGIMENT MFA.3/AUST
History of the 2/6 Australian Armoured Regiment: [includes History and Names of all members, including some from Richmond River District]. Southport, Bulletin Printery, 1945.
1.Army – Armoured Regiments. 2. 2/6 Australian Armoured Regiment. 3. Army – Personnel. 4. Armed Forces – Richmond River District. #2007.13.8

Artillery [MFA.7]
The YANDOO MANAGEMENT 940.412/YAN MFA.7/WWI/Y

The YANDOO MANAGEMENT 940.412/YAN/3 MFA.7/WWI/Y
Lists all members of the Brigade.

Air Force [MFF]
MANLEY, Sheila 994.43/EVA/M MFF/EVAN/M

Navy [MFN]
Military Forces – Women [MFW]
BUCKLEY, Martin J., comp. 940.548/BUCK MFW/BUCK(a)-(b)
We also served: recollections of Far North Coast women who in World War II were members of [service units], compiled by M.J. Buckley, L. Irwin, and H. Kinsella. Goonellabah, M.J. Buckley, 1995.

Military Art & Science (including Tactics) [MG]
NEEDHAM, J. Langland, Lt. Col. 940.28/NEE MG/NEED

Warfare: Causes/Reconstruction [MG.1]

Law/Policies/Missions/Disarmament [MG.2]
COMMONWEALTH Bank of Australia MG.2/BANK

AUSTRALIA. Parliament 343.01/DEF MG.2/LAW
The Defence Act 1903-1912: regulations and standing orders for the military forces of the Commonwealth of Australia, 1908.

Installations/Land/Camps [MG.6]
WAR and peace establishments of the military MG.6/CAMP
1. Army – Barracks. #1955.131.1 (445.19)

Home Defence/Civilians in Wartime (general) [MG.8]

Nexus, Ashfield, 2009. 18 pgs +appendices, ill, maps.


Commercial Travellers’ Richmond Tweed District Patriotic Carnival, Lismore, Empire Day May 24th 1915: Souvenir programme.
1. Richmond-Tweed District Patriotic Carnival, Lismore, 1915. 2. Commercial Travellers – Lismore. 3. Empire Day – Lismore, 1915. 4. World War, 1914-1918 – Fund Raising. 5. Advertisements – Northern Rivers District, 1915 #915; #1953.388.1(b); #1953.388.1(c); #993.66C (1009)

NEW SOUTH WALES. Dept. of Labour Industry & Social Services 940.466/MAC MG.8/NSW Evacuation of the civilian population in New South Wales. Sydney, the Dept., 1943.

MACKINNON, E., ed. 940.466/MAC MG.8/POEM/M Poems and pictures for the Red Cross Society, edited by E. MacKinnon and A. Monie. Sydney, Red Cross, 1918.


IMPERIAL SOUTH AFRICAN ASSOCIATION MW.2/BRIT The British case against the Boer republics. London, Imperial South African Association, c.1900.

Veterans/Commemorations [MV]

Veterans (WWII) [MV.4]

Conflicts/Wars [MW]

Sudan War [MW.1S]

Boer War (South African Wars) [MW.2]
Field, L. M. (Laurence Melville) 968.0484  MW.2/FIEL

MACDONALD, Donald 904.70968/BOER/M  MW.2/MACD
How we kept the flag flying: the siege of Ladysmith through Australian eyes. London, Ward Lock, 1900.

HENDERSON, W., Lt., comp. 940.287/HEN  MW.2/NSW/H
The New South Wales contingents to South Africa from October, 1899 to March, 1900 with a “Roll call of Honour” being the names of our officers and men at the front. Sydney, Turner & Henderson, 1900.
1. South African Wars – N.S.W. Contingents. #1953.168.1

PAKENHAM, Thomas 968.204/PAK  MW.2/PAKE
1. South African Wars. #1998.64.1

TRANSVAAL War souvenir. 968.204/TRA  MW.2/TRAN(a)-(b)
Sydney, N.S.W. Bookstall, 1900.

WILSON, H.W. 968.04/WIL  MW.2/WILS
With the flag to Pretoria. 2 vols. London, Harmsworth Bros., 1900-1901. (Very fragile – held in stack)

WILSON, H.W. 968.04/WIL  MW.2/WILS
1. South African Wars – History. 2. South African Wars – Australian Contingent. I. Title: With the flag to Pretoria, vol.3 & 4. #1961.70.1

WORLD WAR, 1914-1918 [MW.3]
The ANZAC book, prepared by the men of Anzac. MW.3/ANZA
1. World War, 1914-1918 – Periodicals. 2. Anzacs. #1955.699.1

FROM the Australian front: Shrapnel and smiles. MW.3/FROM

FROM the Australian front: Xmas 1917. MW.3/FROM
1. World War, 1914-1918 – Australians – Photographs. 2. World War, 1914-1918 – Australians – Christmas, 1917. #1955.58.1; # 1955.515.1

MONASH, John, General Sir 940.43/MON  MW.3/MONA
War letters of General Monash. Sydney, Angus & Robertson, 1934.

ROWE, John J. 940.4/ROW  MW.3/ROWE
1. World War, 1914-1918 – History. #1961.71.1

World War, 1914-1918 (Land Operations) [MW.3L]
HAMILTON, Ian, General Sir
1. World War, 1914-1918 – Dardanelles Campaign [Reference: Dardanelles Campaign]. #1975.25.3

NEW SOUTH WALES. Dept of Public Instruction
AUSTRALIANS in action; the story of Gallipoli. Sydney, the Dept., 1915.

GULLETT, H., ed.
Australia in Palestine, edited by H. Gullett and C. Barrett, Sydney, Angus & Robertson, 1919.
1. World War, 1914-1918 – Australians – Palestine Campaign #1998.71.1

SMART, H.C., ed.
Australia in the Great War in the trenches. Melbourne, Cassells for the Australian Govt., n.d.
1. World War, 1914-1918 – Australians – Trench Fighting. #1953.237.1

World War, 1939-1945 (Land Operations) [MW.4A]

Tabletops 30 Apr – 10 Jun 1944
Produced by AIF News and published by Australian Army Printing and Press Unit. Daily newspaper.
1. Australian Army – Newspaper 2. Newspaper – Australian Army. 3. Army Newspaper – Atherton Tableland. #2020.4.1

KHAKI and green.
Canberra, Australian War Memorial, 1943.
1. World War, 1939-1945 – Australians – Literature. I. Australian War Memorial. #1994.36.6; #1993.83.4; #1997.66.5

World War, 1939-1945 (Aerial Operations) [MW.4A]

Canberra, Australian War Memorial, 1943.

Canberra, Australian War Memorial, 1944.

BOMBER Command: the Air Ministry account of
Bomber Command’s offensive against the Axis, September 1939-July 1941. London, H.M.S.O., 1941.
1. World War, 1939-1945 – Bomber Command. #1963.99.2

HAUGHTON-JAMES, Jean, et.al., comp.

THESE eagles: story of the R.A.A.F. at war.
Canberra, Australian War Memorial, 1942.

KENNINGTON, Eric 940.544/KEN MW.4A/RAAF/K
1. Royal Air Force – Portraits, 1942. 2. World War, 1939-1945 – Pictorial. #1978.72.1

WATERS, J.C. 940.544/WAT MW.4A/RAAF/W

SCHAEFER, Allan, ed. MW.4A/SCHA

____________________________________________________________________________________________

World War, 1939-1945 (Civilians in Wartime…) [MW.4C]

KIRKLAND, Ian MW.4C/ALST/K
Flying the flag: Alstonville during World War II. Lismore, APHS, 2013. 158 pgs, ill.
1. Alstonville – History. 2. World War, 1939-1945 – Alstonville #2014.1.5

RICHMOND RIVER HISTORICAL SOCIETY MW.4C/RICH/P

CHARLTON, Peter 940.548/CHA MW.4C/QLD/C
1. World War, 1939-1945 – Southern Queensland. #2002.44.5 (1809)

____________________________________________________________________________________________

World War, 1939-1945 (Hospitals) [MW.4H]

GOODMAN, Rupert MW.4H/GOOD

2.1 AUSTRALIA General Hospital Association MW.4H/HOSP

____________________________________________________________________________________________

World War, 1939-1945 (Land Operations) [MW.4L]

ACTIVE service: with Australia in the Middle East. MW.4L/AWM/K
Canberra, Australian War Memorial, 1941.
Series: With Australia in the Middle East.
JUNGLE warfare: with the Australian Army in the South-west Pacific. **MW.4L/AWM/K(a)-(b)** Canberra, Australian War Memorial, 1944.

**1. World War, 1939-1945 – Australians – Pacific Campaign.** I. Australian War Memorial. **#1994.36.5; #1997.66.11**

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES **MW.4L/AWM/K(a)-(b)**

Soldiering on. Canberra, Australian War memorial.

Series: The Australian Army at home and overseas.


AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES **MW.4L/AWM/K(a)-(b)**

Stand easy. Canberra, Australian War Memorial, 1945.

Series: Australian military forces.


AUSTRALIA. Dept of Information **MW.4L/NEWG**


WILMOT, Chester 940.5423/WIL **MW.4L/TOBR/W**


Note: news clippings attached.

1. World War, 1939-1945 – Australians – Tobruk Campaign, 1941  **#1980.13.5**

---

**World War, 1939-1945 (Navy) **[MW.4N]

LUNNEY, Bill, 1927- 940.541294/LUN **MW.4N/LUNN**


ISBN 0-646-26048-0.


MOYES, John F. 940.545/MOY **MW.4N/MOYE**

Scrap Iron Flotilla. Sydney, N.S.W. Bookstall, 1943.


ROYAL. Australian Navy: H.M.A.S. Mk.II. **MW.4N/AWM**

Canberra, Australian War Memorial, 1943.


ROYAL. Australian Navy: H.M.A.S. Mk.III. **MW.4N/AWM**

Canberra, Australian War Memorial, 1944.

World War, 1939-1945 (Signals/Anti-Aircraft) [MW.4S]
CHAMBERLAIN, Peter 940.5441/CHA MW.4S/ANTI/C

AUSTRALIAN CORPS OF SIGNALS 940.5441/ARM/S MW.4S/SIGN
Signals: the story of the Australian Corps of Signals. Sydney, the Corps, 1944.

Religion & Religions [R]
STEVENSON, Robert Louis Q.264.13/STE R/STEV
1. Prayers. #2002.555 (1213)

Bible/Biblical Studies [RB]
BIBLE 220/BIB/C RB/CHIL

BIBLE 220/BIB/9 RB/ROSE
1. Rosebank Hall Committee – Bible. 2. Bibles. #1980.4763 (20)

Religious Orders [RC]
WILLIAMS, Nell 255.977/COR/W RC/CORA/W
[Reference: Catholic education] #1996.68.1
Note: Another copy at XD.6/CORA/W

SALTER, Anne Mary, Sister RC/LISM/S
1. D’Arcy, Stanislaus, Mother, 1850-1934. 2. Presentation Congregation – Lismore – History. 3. Catholic Church – Lismore – History. 4. Schools – Lismore – History. #1980.16.1; #2006.27.1

Christian Denominations [RD]
PIGGIN, S. 279.4/PIG RD/ILLA/P
1. Churches – Illawarra District. 2. Christianity – Illawarra District. 3. Illawarra District – History. #2000.88.43

HETHERINGTON, Owen, comp. RD/LISM/H
1. O’Gorman Riots, Lismore. 2. Religious Riots – Lismore. #2004.64.1

MARTIN, Leith 994.43/LIS/M RD/LISM/M

---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>My cause is just: Jeremiah Joseph Doyle, first Bishop of Lismore. Lismore, the author, 1999.</td>
<td>KELLY, Eileen</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Most. Rev. Archbishop of Sydney Historical sketch of the persecutions suffered by the Catholics of Ireland under the rule of Cromwell and the Puritans. Dublin, Gill, 1884.</td>
<td>MORAN, Patrick Francis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holy Family Parish, North Lismore, conducted by the Scalabrini Fathers, commemorating the 10th anniversary in the Parish, 1958-1968. Lismore, the Parish, 1968.</td>
<td>NORTH LISMORE CATHOLIC CHURCH</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St Carthage’s Catholic Cathedral Sanctuary and Burial Spaces: Heritage Impact Statement Draft Sydney, the authors, 2006. ill, 30cm</td>
<td>CONYBEARE MORRISON INTERNATIONAL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CATHOLIC CHURCH OF AUSTRALIA 262.13/PAU RD.2/POPE

Anglican [RD.3]
SLOAN, Margaret, comp. 283/ALS/S RD.3/ALST/S
St Bartholomews Church, Alstonville. Alstonville, the Church, 1996.
1. Anglican Church – Alstonville. 2. Alstonville – History. 3. St Bartholomews Church, Alstonville – History. #1996.27.1

HART, Marie RD/3/BALL/H

HARVEY, Ian J. 283/BAL/H RD.3/BAL/H
Cornerstones: being a brief glimpse at the history of St Mary’s Church of England, Ballina. Lismore, the author, 1956.

WATSON, Florence, comp. RD.3/BRUN/W
1. Anglican Church – Brunswick Valley. 2. Mullumbimby – History. 3. Anglican Church – Mullumbimby. #2004.150.1

IRWIN, G.T.G. 283/BYR/I RD.3/BYRO/I
4. Anglican Church – Mullumbimby. #1973.69.1

KOOLWIJK, H RD.3/CASI/K
St Mark’s Church: a history of Casino parish
Casino, the church, 1989. 128 pgs, ill
1. Anglican Church – Casino. 2. Schools – Casino. #2013.52.1

GRAY, Christopher, comp. 283.99443/EUR/G RD.3/EURE/G
St Aidan’s Anglican Church, Eureka, N.S.W., 1895-1995: a review of 100 years. Eureka, St Aidans, 1995.

MOOREHEAD, John 283.9443/MOO RD.3/GRAF/M

CARTER, W.F. 283/MAT/C RD.3/HAWK/C
The Cathedral of the Hawkesbury: a sketch of St Matthews, Windsor. Lithgow, St Matthews, n.d.
1. St Matthews, Windsor – History. 2. Windsor – History. #1963.29.2
PIGGIN, S.  
283/PIG  
**RD.3/ILLA/P**  

WILSON, Hillary, ed.  
283.944/LEN/W  
**RD.3/LENN/W**  
1.Anglican Church – Lennox Head. 2.Lennox Head – History. 3.St John the Baptist Anglican Church, Lennox Head – History, 1898-1998 #2001.71.1

ST ANDREWS ANGLICAN CHURCH  
283/LIS  
**RD.3/LISM**  
The dedication of the Parish Centre…and official opening 5 September 1971: programme and history of Anglican Church in Lismore. Lismore, the Church, 1971.  

ST ANDREWS ANGLICAN CHURCH  
283/LIS  
**RD.3/LISM**  
Centenary service, Sunday 3 June 1979 to mark the centenary of local government in Lismore. Lismore, the Parish, 1979.  

MOORE, A.G.  
283/LIS  
**RD.3/LISM/M**  
St Andrew’s Church Lismore: Jubilee souvenir, November, 1924. [very fragile, kept in stack]  
1.St Andrews Anglican Church – History. 2.Lismore – History. #1967.97.5

STITT, Reginald  
283/STI  
**RD.3/LISM/S (a)-(c)**  

ST MARTIN’S ANGLICAN CHURCH  
**RD.3/MULL**  
Book of remembrance of the war memorial church of St Martin, Mullumbimby. Title on cover: The dedication of the war memorial church of St Martin, Mullumbimby on the feast of the annunciation, March 25th, 1925. The church, 1925. 20p., ill., 28cm.  
1. St Martin’s Anglican Church – history. 2. Mullumbimby – history. 3. World War, 1914-1918 – Mullumbimby. #2009.15.1

ST MARTIN’S ANGLICAN CHURCH  
**RD.3/MULL**  
1. St Martin’s Anglican Church – history. 2. Mullumbimby – history. #1975.19.1

ELKIN, A.P.  
283.09944/ELK  
**RD.3/NEWC/E**  

MOXON, Robert J., Archdeacon  
283.099443/MOX  
**RD.3/NORT/M**  

SCARTH, W., ed.  
**RD.3/ORGA**  


HOSKINS, Elma Ann (Ellie) (comp.) RD.3/WYRA/H A history of St Thomas’ Anglican Church Wyrallah, Via Lismore NSW Diocese of Grafton. This book is a record of the happenings and the dedicated work of the parishioners to maintain St Thomas’ as a place of worship, fellowship and friendship with the Wyrallah community over the past one hundred years. The church, Lismore, 2010. 83p, ill, 29cm 1. Wyrallah – History. 2. Anglican Church – Wyrallah – History, 1910-2010. #2010.70.1

Presbyterian [RD.5]


JACK, R., ed. RD.5/LISM Forward in faith: St Pauls Presbyterian Church, Lismore, Combined Funds Canvass 1956. Lismore, the author, 1956. 1. Presbyterian Church, Lismore – Fund Raising Campaign, 1956. #2001.177.1

Note: similar title at RD.5/LISM/P


The LISMORE Presbyterian, vol.9, no.5, June 1932: RD.5/LISM St Pauls Church jubilee ; souvenir edition of The Lismore Presbyterian, commemorating the 50th anniversary of the opening of the first church. Lismore, the Church, 1932. 1. Presbyterian Church – Lismore – History. #1965.28.9

The LISMORE Presbyterian, vol.19, no.5, June 1942: RD.5/LISM St Pauls Church diamond jubilee ; souvenir edition of The Lismore Presbyterian, commemorating the 60th anniversary of the opening of the first church. Lismore, the Church, 1942.
1. Presbyterian Church – Lismore – History. #2002.194.1

PERKINS, John, Rev. 285.2/LIS/P
Canvass Plan for the Lismore Presbyterian Church (St Pauls, St Stephens, St Davids): “Forward in faith” combined funds Canvass September-October 1956. Lismore, Presbyterian Church, 1956.
1. Presbyterian Church – Lismore. #2002.195.1

PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH OF AUSTRALIA 285.2/PRE
Canvass Plan for the Lismore Presbyterian Church (St Pauls, St Stephens, St Davids): “Forward in faith” combined funds Canvass September-October 1956. Lismore, Presbyterian Church, 1956.
1. Presbyterian Church – Northern Rivers District – History. 2. Presbyterian Church – Lismore – History. #2000.67.70; #2002.196.1

McNAUGHT, Janet E 285.20994/McN

CAMERON, James, Rev. 285.20994/CAM
Centenary of Presbyterianism on the Northern Rivers. Lismore, the Parish, c.1965.
1. Presbyterian Church – Northern Rivers District – History. 2. Presbyterian Church – Lismore – History. #1966.81.17

PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH OF AUSTRALIA

PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH OF AUSTRALIA
Rules and forms of procedure of the Presbyterian Church of New South Wales, and supplement. Sydney, John Scott, 1890.
1. Presbyterian Church - New South Wales – Rules and Procedures. 2. Presbyterian Church – General Assembly, Sydney, 1890. #1967.102.6

PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH OF AUSTRALIA
Rules and forms of procedure of the Presbyterian Church of New South Wales. Sydney, Penfold, 1905.

PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH OF AUSTRALIA
Minutes of proceedings of the General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church of Australia in the state of N.S.W. 5th annual session, 1909-10. Sydney, Samuel E. Lees, 1910.
1. Presbyterian Church – General Assembly, 1909-10. #1967.102.9

PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH OF QUEENSLAND
1. Presbyterian Church – Queensland, 1845-1945. #2003.162.1

MACPHERSON, N.M. 285.2099443/MAC
A brief history of Tweed Presbyterian Church. Tweed Heads, Presbyterian Church, 1935.
1. Presbyterian Church – Tweed Heads – History, 1910-1935. 2. Tweed Heads – History, 1910-1935. I. Title: Silver Jubilee of Tweed Presbyterian Church, 1910-1935. #1953.130.1; #1950.64.1 ; #1953.206.1

Methodist/Wesleyan/Uniting [RD.7]

METHODIST CHURCH (Alstonville) 287.1/ALS
1873-1923 Alstonville Methodist Church: Jubilee Souvenir Lismore, the church, 1923. 24p, ill, 25cm. 2 copies in stack + photocopy on shelf

METHODIST CHURCH (Alstonville) 287.1/ALS  
1868-1968 Alstonville Methodist Church: Centenary Souvenir Lismore, the church, 1968. 4p, ill, 25cm.
1. Methodist Church – Alstonville – History. 2. Churches – Alstonville. 3. Alstonville – History. #1950.66.1; #2003.199.1

PLAYFORD, Margaret & Rosemary  
1. Alstonville Uniting Church – History. 2. Uniting Church – Alstonville. 3. Alstonville – History. #2009.66.1

WESLEYAN CHURCH (Bexhill) 287.1/BEX  

DORING, Brian ed  
Our heritage: a short history of the Ballina Uniting Church Ballina, the church, 2008. 52p., ill., 30 cm.
1. Ballina – Uniting Church. 2. Ballina – history. #2008.134.1

MANYWEATHERS, Beryl, comp. 287.099443/MAN  

EUREKA METHODIST CHURCH 287/EUR  

LISMORE METHODIST SYNOD 287.1/MET  
A beginning, an end, a beginning: North Coast Methodist District Synod. Lismore, the Synod, n.d.
1. Methodist Church – North Coast District – History. 2. Lismore – History. #2000.67.67

DOUST, Lindsay  
1. Lismore Regional Mission – History. 2. Uniting Church – Lismore. 3. Lismore – History. 4. Lismore – Methodist Church. #2009.80.1

WHITLEY, Kath, ed. 287.109/GRE  

UNITING CHURCH, Wyrallah 287.1/WYR  
Wyrallah Uniting Church (formerly Methodist), 1 March 1885-10 March 1985. Wyrallah, the Church, 1985.

----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
Salvation Army [RD.8]
SALVATION ARMY 267.15/SAL/L RD.8/LISM
1. Salvation Army – Lismore. #1991.2.1

Other Denominations [RD.9]
P.HILLPS, V. 994.46/WOL/P RD.9/CHRI/P
1. Church of Christ – Wollongong – History. #2000.88.51

CHURCH OF CHRIST RD.9/CHUR
Church of Christ, Lismore: Souvenir of Jubilee 1884-1934 in The Friendly Visitor Vol 8 No 7 July 1934 
1. Church of Christ – Lismore #2009.55.2

CHURCH OF CHRIST RD.9/CHUR(a)-(b)
Lismore Church of Christ 70th Anniversary Homecoming 1884-1954 
1. Church of Christ – Lismore #2009.55.3; #2012.20.15

PINC, Rev W.D. RD.9/CHUR/P(a)-(b)
In the beginning: memoirs, Rev W.D. Pinch Church of the Nazarene 1945-48 

CLARENCE RIVER HISTORICAL SOCIETY 284.1/GR ARD.9/LUTH
The German Lutheran Church: source material, Grafton, 1875-1921, compiled by Clarence River Historical Society (?). Grafton, the Society, n.d. 
1. Lutheran Church – Grafton. 2. Immigrants, German. 3. Germans in Australia. #2005.32.1

Natural Religion and Concepts [RN]

Sciences/Pure Sciences [S]
MOYAL, Ann Mozley, ed. 509.0994/MOY S/AUST/M
1. Scientists – Australia – 19th century. #1979.52.1

AUSTRALIA AND NEW ZEALAND ASSOCIATION FOR ADVANCEMENT OF SCIENCE S/CONF/1935

AUSTRALIA AND NEW ZEALAND ASSOCIATION FOR ADVANCEMENT OF SCIENCE S/CONF/1949

AUSTRALIA AND NEW ZEALAND ASSOCIATION FOR ADVANCEMENT OF SCIENCE S/CONF/1952

AUSTRALIA AND NEW ZEALAND ASSOCIATION FOR ADVANCEMENT OF SCIENCE S/CONF/1890
Report of 2nd meeting, Melbourne, January 1890, edited by W. Baldwin Spencer. Melbourne, the Ass., 1890.

Botany [SB]

Plants/Wildflowers (including Flora & Fauna) [SB.3/AUST/S]

BYRON ENVIRONMENTAL AND CONSERVATION ORGANISATION  
The Border Zone: Wildlife of the far North Coast. Contributors David Milledge, Peter Parker, Fiona Campbell. 1988. 32pp  
1. Flora and Fauna – Byron Shire coast. #2017.42.2

1. Flora and Fauna – Australia.  #1953.136.1

NOTES on the native flora of tropical Queensland:  
1. Flora and Fauna – Queensland.  #1953.402.1

Trees/Rainforest [SB.4]

Dunphy M, McAlpin S, Nelson P, Chapman M  
Australoian Rainforest Trees: A Guide to Collecting, Processing and Propogation  
1. Trees – Australian rainforest  2. Rainforest Seeds – Australia 3 Australian rainforests  #2020.3.1

FLOYD, A.G.  
1. Trees – Australia, South-eastern. 2. Rainforest Plants – Australia, South-eastern. [Reference: Rainforests] #1995.56.1

KITCHING, Roger, ed., et al  
ISBN 978 0 9803113 58  
1. Trees – Australia. 2. Forests and Forestry – Australia. 3. Rainforests – Australia. 4. Rainforest Plants – Australia #2010.80.1

POROPAT, Peter  
Barks and trunks: Rainforest trees of south-eastern Australia. Alstonville, Dragonwick, 2009. 98pg, ill, 30cm.  
1. Trees – Australia, South-eastern. 2. Rainforest Plants – Australia, South-eastern. #2013.71.1

VIDLER, Edward  
1. Trees – Australia. 2. Forests and Forestry – Australia. #1950.68.1

BAUNACH-GREENFIELDS, Shannon  
1. The Big Scrub – North East NSW.  2. Rainforest remnants – the Big Scrub  
2. Rainforests – NSW #2017.42.1
COLE-CLARK, Bruce, comp 634.9099443 SB.4/NORT/C
1. Trees – North Coast - Identification. 2. Timber – North Coast - Identification. #2007.128.1

STUBBS, Brett SB.4/NORT/S
1. Trees – Northern Rivers Region. 2. Rainforests - Northern Rivers Region. 3. Nature Reserves – Northern Rivers Region. #2008.50.1

ANDERSON, R.H. 582.16/AND SB.4/NSW/A
The Trees of New South Wales. Sydney, Govt. Pr., 1932.
1. Trees – N.S.W. #1971.61.2

JOSEPH, R SB.4/ROTA/J
1. Rotary Park 2. Rainforest Reserves, Lismore #2008.10.1

NEWMAN, Marie SB.4/TEAT/N
1. Trees – Northern Rivers Region. 2. Melaleuca – Northern Rivers Region. 3. Tea tree oil - Northern Rivers Region. #2012.52.1

TURVEY, Nigel D 333.7516/TUR SB.4/TERA/T
Terania Creek: rainforest wars Carindale Qld, Interactive Publications, 2006. 190p, ill, 20cm

Earth Sciences/Geology [SE]

LANCASTER, C.G. 559.4/BEXH/l SE/BEXH/L
Geology of the Bexhill area, near Lismore, N.S.W. Roneoed copy, 1972.
1. Bexhill – History. 2. Geology – Bexhill. #1950.70.1

CONSOLIDATED LIME INDUSTRIES SC.9/LIME SE.9/LIME
The Tabulam limestone project. Brisbane, the author, 1979.
1. Minerals – Tabulam. 2. Limestone (mineral) – Tabulam. #1950.72.1

DICKSON, T.W. SC.9/PERL SE/PERL

WILMOTT, W.F. SE/QLD/W

LISMORE-RICHMOND VALLEY NATURALISTS CLUB SE/RICH

UNIVERSITY OF NEW ENGLAND

Papers based on a Spring School on the Richmond Valley held in Lismore September 1-7, 1968
Ardmore, UNE, 1968. 75p, 33cm.
1. Minerals – Richmond Valley Region. 2. Geology – Richmond Valley Region. #2002.42.1

GRAHAM, B.W. (Bruce), comp. 551.21/WARN/G
Tweed volcanic region: 360 million years ago to the present day; an environmental history of the Beaudesert, Gold Coast, tweed, Brunswick and Richmond Region. Tweed Heads, the author, 2001.
1. Mount Warning Region – Geology. 2. Tweed Volcanic Region – History. 3. Geology – North Coast District. #2003.166.1

N.S.W. Dept of Land & Water Conservation.
Securing our water future: [kit of miscellaneous booklets and sheets]. Sydney, the Dept., 1997.

NORTHERN RIVERS CATCHMENT MANAGEMENT BOARD
Integrated catchment plan for the Northern Rivers Catchment. Lismore, the Board, 2002. ISBN 0-7347-5347-0
Cover title: Northern Rivers Catchment Blueprint.
1. Water Resources. 2. Rivers – N.S.W. I. Title: Northern Rivers Catchment Blueprint. #2003.245.1

HEALTHY RIVERS COMMISSION
1. Water Resources. 2. Rivers – N.S.W. #2004.53.1

HEALTHY RIVERS COMMISSION
1. Water Resources. 2. Rivers – N.S.W. #2004.53.3

HEALTHY RIVERS COMMISSION
1. Water Resources. 2. Rivers – N.S.W. #2004.53.2

----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
Palaeontology/Fossils [SF]

ROMER, Alfred S. 591/ROM

----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
Life Sciences/Biology [SL]

SCHMIDT, Oscar 575.0162/SCH
1. Darwinism. 2. Evolution. #1969.9.21

WILSON, James 575.11/MEN/W
1. Mendelism. 2. Genetic Law. #1972.46.19
## Anthropology [SL.3]

### Zoology [SZ]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Call Number</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

## Fish, Frogs, Reptiles [SZ.7]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Call Number</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

## Birds [SZ.8]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Call Number</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BANK OF NEW SOUTH WALES</td>
<td>598.29/BANK</td>
<td>SZ.8/AUST/B</td>
<td>Some Australian birds. Sydney, the author, 1960. 1.Birds – Australia. #1950.71.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAYLEY, Neville W.</td>
<td>598.0994/CAY</td>
<td>SZ.8/AUST/C</td>
<td>What bird is that? 2nd ed. Sydney, Angus &amp; Robertson, 1958. 1.Birds – Australia. 2.Local Authors – Cayley. #195917.1; #2003.217.1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Mammals [SZ.9]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Call Number</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Technology/Applied Science [T]

BIRMINGHAM, Judy 609.94/BIR T/AUST/B

BIRMINGHAM, Judy 609.94/BIR T/AUST/B

Computers (T.1)

DUCKWORTH, Mary and DAVIDSON, Marlene T.1/COMP/D
An introduction to personal computers and programming. Your first 100 programs.

Agriculture [TA]

BAYLEY, William A. 630.6/BAY TA/ASSO/B
History of the Farmers and Settlers Association of New South Wales. Sydney, the Association, 1957.

KALESKI, Robert 631/KAL TA/AUST/K
The Australian settler’s complete guide: scientific and practical. 2nd ed. Sydney, Anthony Hordern, 1910.
1.Agriculture – Australia – Guides. 2.Timber Industry – Australia – Guides. 3.Land Settlement – Australia – Guides. #1968.18.4

PASTURES PROTECTION BOARD (REF) TA/CASI/1928
Roll of persons entitled to vote at the election of directors of the Pastures Protection Board for the Pastures Protection District of Casino - Year 1928 (Photocopy)
1. Agriculture - Casino #2011.78.1

RUSSELL, Frank, comp. 631/FAR TA/NORT/R
Farm life on the Richmond Tweed Rivers. Sydney, John Sands, 1906. (8 copies) All copies very fragile, best copy is on bottom shelf of first library book bay. Others are in back workroom.
1.Farming – North Coast Region, 1906. 2.Rural Life – North Coast Region, 1906. #1960.15.1; #1954.369.1; #1953.227.1; #1957.268.1; #1964.112.1; #1996.8.2; #1964.8.2; #1968.19.1; #2018.29.1

SYNNOTT, K., ed. 631/FAR/5 TA/NORT/S
The Farmers’ handbook. 5th ed. Sydney, Govt. Pr. for the Dept. of Agriculture, 1933.

NEW SOUTH WALES LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY (REF) TA/NSW/1885
Votes and Proceedings of the Legislative Assembly. Lists properties and locality names in the 55 New South Wales police districts as surveyed in "Votes and proceedings of the Legislative Assembly, 1885", starting on p. 565 (Appendix 2). The survey was presented to the New South Wales Legislative Assembly on 1st January 1885.
1. Agriculture – Richmond River district. 2.Farming – North Coast Region. #1989.82.1
NEW SOUTH WALES, Dept. of Agriculture 338.1/NSW TA/NSW/1955

The AGRICULTURAL Gazette 636/NEW TA/NSW of New South Wales (periodical) [incomplete]. Sydney, Govt. Pr., 19-.
Holdings: [7 issues – only 3 found in 2012]
1.Agriculture – N.S.W. – Periodicals. I. New South Wales. Dept. of Agriculture. #1950.84.1 x 3

CAMPBELL, W.S. 630/CAM TA/NSW From Colony to Commonwealth: the rise and progress of agriculture in New South Wales from the foundation of the Colony 1788 to 1901. Sydney, Agricultural Gazette, 1901.
1.Agriculture – N.S.W. – History, 1788-1901. #1969.9.17

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Crop Production [TA.1]

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Diseases/Pests [TA.2]


1.Cattle – Diseases. #1972.46.18

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Fields Crops [TA.3]

1. Sugar Industry – Alstonville – History. 2.Sugar Industry – Rous – History. #2008.60.1

1. N.S.W. Sugar Milling Co-op Ltd. 2. Sugar Industry – Australia. #2004.212.1

1.Sugar Industry – Australia. 2.Cane cutters – Australia. [Reference: Sugar Cane Industry; Sugar Workers. I. Morton, Clive, jt. author. #1997.81.2

Periodical article on sugar cane industry.
1.Sugar Industry – North Coast District , 1899. I. Agricultural Gazette of N.S.W. #2008.57.1


Sydney, Angus & Robertson, 1956.

HIGMAN, B.W. 633.6/HIG TA.3/CANE/H
Extract from periodical.
1. Sugar Industry – North Coast Region. I. Association of American Geographics #1971.106.1

HIGMAN, B.W. 633.6/HIG TA.3/CANE/H
The Regional impact of the sugar industry of New South Wales, 1870-1912: extract from Australian Geographical Studies, v.6, 1968.
Extract from periodical.

HIGMAN, B.W. 633.6/HIG TA.3/CANE/H
The Regional impact of the sugar industry of New South Wales, 1870-1912: extract from Australian Geographical Studies, v.6, 1968. and

HIGMAN, B.W. 633.6/HIG TA.3/CANE/H

MESTON, Archibald TA.3/CANE/M

MACLEAN DISTRICT HISTORICAL SOCIETY TA.3/CANE/M
1. Sugar Industry – Clarence River District – History. #1973.98.1

MACLEAN DISTRICT HISTORICAL SOCIETY TA.3/CANE/M

RICHMOND RIVER HISTORICAL SOCIETY TA.3/CANE/R(a)-(b)
The Sugar industry on the Richmond. Rewritten by T. Trudgeon. Pamphlet no.3.

SMITH, Graham 633.6/SMI TA.3/CANE/S

WOOD, C.T. 633.61/WOO TA.3/CANE/W
1. Sugar Industry – Australia – History, 1864-1964. #1974.84.2
Fruit/Forest [TA.4]
WOLLONGBAR AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH CENTRE

HANNAH, Helen

FLOYD, A.G.
1.Forests and Forestry – Richmond River District. #2008.61.1

GADDES, Alex S.

ROUTLEY, R.

VINCENT, Roy S.
Declaration of the Nightcap National Forest. Sydney, Govt. Pr., 1937.

Gardening/Vegetables [TA.5]
1. Gardening – N.S.W. #2002.44.2

HOBBS, Hannah.

MURRAY, Ian, comp.

Animal Husbandry [TA.6]
BARRIE, Douglas M.
The Australian bloodhorse. Sydney, Angus & Robertson, 1956.
173

CARLILL, PETER
The History of the Pig Industry in the Kyogle District
1. Pig breeding 2. Kyogle district 3. Dairy farming #2016.56.1

JONES, C. Bryner, Professor, ed.
Live stock of the farm [cattle, horses, sheep, pigs, poultry, bees, goats, dogs, asses & mules, ferrets].
1.Livestock. 2. Farming – Manuals. [Reference: Cattle breeding] #1972.46.1

MARTIN, F.R.
Breeding farm animals. Chicago, Sanders Publishing, n.d.
1.Livestock. 2. Farming – Manuals. #2016.56.1

NEWTON, R., comp.

CARTER, H.B.

WILKINSON, Isabel
1. Tabulam – History. 2. Animals and People. 3. Pioneers – Northern Rivers District. 4. Working animals. #2006.38.1

Meatworks [TA.61]

MURRAY, D.C. (Cliff)

NORTHERN Co-operative Meat Company Ltd
664.9/NOR
TA.61/NCMC (a)-(b)

NORTHERN CO-OPERATIVE MEAT Comany, Ltd
664.9/NOR
TA.61/NCMC

Dairying [TA.7]

NEW SOUTH WALES. Dept. of Commerce and Agriculture
1. Dairy Industry – N.S.W. #1979.1.21; 1965.69.11; #1986.42.1

AUSTRALIA. Dairy Industry Committee of Enquiry
1. Dairy Industry – Australia – Reports, 1960. #1950.75.1

AUSTRALIA. Bureau of Census and Statistics
1. Dairy Industry – Australia – Statistics. #1950.76.1

O’CALLAGHAN, M.A. 636.2/OCA
Dairying in Australasia: farm and factory. Sydney, Angus & Robertson, 1912.

TWOHILL, Robin J.J. 636/TWO

BURLING, J.R. 637/NOR/B

HUNZIKER, Otto F. 637.2/HUN
The Butter industry. 2nd ed. La Grange, U.S.A., the author, 1927.
1. Butter Manufacture. 2. Dairy Industry. #1982.38.1

CONN, H.W. 636.0896/CON
Practical dairy bacteriology. N.Y., Orange Judd Co., 1907.

FARRINGTON, E.H. 637.12/FAR

UNITED KINGDOM. Ministry of Agriculture and Fisheries

KENNEDY, T.C., comp. 636/NOR/K
Complete set (parts 1-4) : #1973.9.1; #1958.113.1; #1954.77.1; #1977.102.1; #1974.116.1
Part 1 : #1950.79.1; #1966.62.3
Part 2 : #1950.78.1
Part 3 : #1950.77.1; #1953.295.1; #1966.22.1
Part 4: no separate copies.

MURRAY, D.C. (Cliff) 636/NOR/M

RYAN, Maurice 636/NOR/R


MCCURDY, Gainford 637/RIC/M TA.7/RICH/M(a)-(b) Pioneering days in the dairying industry on the Richmond River: copied from the notebooks of Gaisford McCurdy. Typewritten. 1. Dairying Industry – Richmond River District. #1997.141.1(a); #1997.141.2 (b)


Agriculture – Shows [TA.8] GOULDING, M.E. 636.0888/ALS/G TA.8/ALST/G(a)-(c)

176

**BANGALOW A. & I SOCIETY**

Tenth annual exhibition, 1906. Murwillumbah, the Society, 1906.

**TRUSTUM, Helen**


**TRUSTUM, Helen et al**

100 Years: Kyogle PA & H Society.
Kyogle Pastoral, Agricultural & Horticultural Society, 2009. 331 pgs, ill, 21cm

**MURRAY, D.C. (Cliff)**

Previously filed at 994.43/LIS/M

**TRUSTUM, Helen**

1. Agricultural Shows – North Coast District. #2004.49.1

**CABAN, Janet comp.**

Index to It’s showtime: a history of country shows on the Far North Coast.
1. Agricultural Shows – North Coast District. #2004.49.2

**The R.A.S. annual, 1910-1928** [incomplete].

Sydney, Royal Agricultural Society of New South Wales, 1910-1928.
Annual; holdings: 1910, 1911, 1912, 1914, 1918, 1928.
1. Agricultural Shows – Sydney. Royal Agricultural Society – Periodicals. I. Royal Australian Society of N.S.W. #1954.196.1 (1910); & #1976.61.2 (1910); #1977.12.1 (1911); #2003.150.2 (1912); #2003.150.3 (1914); #2003.150.1 (1918); #1956.402.1 (1928)

**N.S.W. TRADERS’ PROTECTION ASSOCIATION**

EXHIBITS by Australian manufacturers at the Royal Agricultural Society’s Show, Sydney April 1st to April 12th 1939.
Supplement to “The Trader”. Includes page on NORCO display.

-------------------------------

**Agricultural Equipment/Fences/Buildings, etc. [TA.9]**

WHEELHOUSE, Frances

1. Agriculture – Australia. #1968.65.1

**DAKEN buyer’s guide, 1980.**

Brookvale, Daken, 1980. unpaged. illus.
1. Agricultural **Equipment** – Catalogues. #2002.169.1

RAINSFORD-HANNAY, F. 631.27/RAI TA.9/FENC/R

WHITTLESTONE, W.G. 637.124.WHIT TA.9/MILK/W
The Principles of mechanical milking. Sydney, N.S.W. Milk Board, c.1940.

**Fishing/Whaling [TA.10]**

**Tea-tree [TA.11]**
TULLY, Leslie R., comp. 664.3/TULL TA.11/TULL
A Treatise on ti-tree oil. Typewritten, with credits to B.E. Small, [and including photographs of industry c.1930s].
1. Ti-tree Industry. I. Small, B.E. #2003.250.1

**Buildings [TB]**

**Construction [TB.3]**

**Chemical Technology [TC]**

**Beverages (including cordials) [TC.3]**
BOYD, S. 663.62/BOY TC.3/NORT/B(a)-(c)
Far North Coast of New South Wales bottles: chronologies of cordial manufacturers and companies. the author, 1995. 41p + index by Margaret Henderson, ill, 30cm.
1. Cordial Manufacturers – North Coast Region. 2. Industries – North Coast Region. #1995.102.1, #2007.129.5

KINKEAD, Geoffrey TC.3/RICH/K
Immigration, liaisons & effervescence: a history of aerated water & cordial manufacturers of the Richmond.
1. Cordial Manufacturers – Richmond River Region. 2. Industries – Richmond River Region. #2012.77.1

**Food [TC.4]**

The NORCO story. Lismore, Norco, n.d. TC.4/NORC
1. Norco – History. 2. Dairying Industry – Northern Rivers District. #2005.184.1

ALLERTON, Jim, comp. TC.4/RAMO/A

**Engineering [TE]**

STEAM restorer (Periodical), 1991 edition. 621.1/NEW TE/CONS

**Water/Sewerage [TE.1]**

WATER RESOURCES COMMISSION OF N.S.W. TE.1/BALL
1. Water Supplies – Ballina. I. Ballina Shire Council. #2003.120.4

WATER CONSERVATION AND IRRIGATION COMMISSION
Water resources of the Clarence Valley. Sydney, the Commission, 1968.
Survey Report no.11)

CLARENCE Valley Development:
Clarence Valley Development. 2.Water Supply – Clarence River District. #1950.87.1

WATER CONSERVATION AND IRRIGATION COMMISSION
Water resources of the Hastings Valley including the Stewarts and Camden Haven Valleys. Sydney, the Commission, 1968.
Survey Report no.13

WATER CONSERVATION AND IRRIGATION COMMISSION
Water resources of the Manning Valley. Sydney, the Commission, 1968.
Survey Report no.14)

NEW SOUTH WALES. Public Works Department
Community water supplies: investigation report no.6, Tweed, Brunswick and Richmond. Lismore, the Dept., 1980. ISBN 0314-874-7
1.Water Supply – North Coast Region – Studies. #1980.77.1

BURLING, J.R. 628.1/BUR
The Examination of urban water supply systems in the Clarence and Richmond River Valleys of New South Wales. 1969.

BURLING, J.R. 994.43/BUR
1.Water Use and Management – Northern Rivers District. 2.Water Supply – Clarence River District. 3.Water Supply – Richmond River District. #1950.79.1

NEW SOUTH WALES. Dept. of Conservation 628.1/WAT
Water resources of the Richmond Valley. Sydney, the Dept., 1966.
1.Water Supply – Richmond River Valley – Studies. #1967.3.1

DRURY, L.W.  TE.1/RICH/D
Richmond Valley groundwater investigation. Sydney, Water Resources Commission, 1982. ISSN 0727-968x. (Hydro geological report no.1982-13)
Photocopy only.

ROUS WATER  TE.1/ROUS
Lismore, Rous Water, 1995. 124p, maps, tables, 30cm
1.Water Supply – North Coast Region. 2. Water Resources - North Coast Region. #2008.107.6
NEW SOUTH WALES. Dept. of Conservation. 628.1/WAT TE.1/TWEE
Water resources of the Tweed and Brunswick Valleys. Sydney, the Dept., 1968.
#1979.1.25

MARTIN, Leith. TE.1/WATE/M(1-30)
Recollections of my service with the Water Resources Commission. Lismore, the author, 2002-2006
30v. (incomplete)
1. Flight of the Ruptured Duck: #2005.224.1
2. China Reconstructs: #2005.190.1
4. Water Divining, fact or fiction: #2005.192.1
5. Richmond Valley Development Association: #2005.193.1
6. Constructing earth dams in the red roil: #2005.194.1
7. Myoti & Springfield Court Cases [tobacco]: #2005.195.1
8. Subsidy scheme: #2005.196.1
9. Saltwater barrages: #2005.197.1
10. Rangers Valley – the biggest dam: #2005.199.1
11. Yallaroi and Murgo: #2005.200.1
12. Mrs Murphy [tobacco]: #2005.201.1
15. Tobacco Growing: #2005.211.1
16. Tropical Fruit Research Station, Alstonville: #2005.212.1
17. Agricultural Research Station, Wollongbar: #2005.213.1
18. Care with Chemicals: #2005.214.1
20. C.S.R. Water Supply Scheme: #2005.216.1
22. Drainage schemes: #2005.218.1
23. Writing your own job description: #2005.219.1
24. Investigation of remnants of an apparent alluvial fan on Myrtle Creek: #2005.220.1
25. The trouble with water is people and others: #2005.221.1
26. Richmond River Valley Ground water investigation [not held]
27. Debunking the Clarence gorge scheme [not held]
28. [title unknown; not held]
29. Waterlogging of avocado pears: #2005.222.1
30. National Parks & Wildlife Committee: #2005.223.1
Coversheet & index: 2005.272.1

Mining [TE.2]

THOMAS, Pete. 662.62/THOM TE.2/COAL

STONE, Derrick Ian. 338.27/STO TE.2/GOLD/S(a)-(b)
#2001.165.6; #2002.171.1

KENNY, E.J. 338.27/KEN TE.2/GOLD/K

180

DENING, S.J.        TE.2/ROCK/D

MORLEY, I.W.       TE.2/SAND/M

FLEMING, A.P.       TE.2/SHAI/F
The Pioneer kerosene works at American Creek (Mt Kembla, N.S.W.) with a brief reference to the succeeding companies. Wollongong, Illawarra Historical Society, 1976.

Harbours/Ports/Safety/Lighthouses [TE.3]

BUCHANAN, George, Sir       TE.3/AUST/B

LIGH THEOUS in Australia: a guide to the 627.922/LIG
Records held by the Australian Archives, Canberra, Australian Archives, 1991. ISBN 0-64216625-0.

COLTHEART, Lenore, comp.     TE.3/BALL/C
Dates of construction of breakwaters and training walls by the Public Works Dept. of N.S.W., 1856-1986, by L. Coltheart and Cassandra James. Lismore, the authors, 1987.
Summarised from official documents relating to the Port of Ballina.

BALLINA Port: newspaper clippings and 994.43/BAL
Correspondence of the Richmond River Harbour Development League, 1900-1925. No details.

FIELD, Noel D     TE.3/BRIS/F
1. Collin Family History. 2. Brisbane – Shipping. 3. Richmond River – Shipping #2012.64.1

ARMSTRONG, Jim     TE.3/BYRO/A
Spring binder containing various items including copies of official documents and news clippings. Tassie III was one of the Small Ships Fleet of World War II attached to the American Army Transport Service.

THOMAS, C.M.       386.8/ILUK

181
1. Iluka – History. 2. Harbours – Iluka. 3. Regional Development – Northern Rivers District. I. Richmond-Tweed Regional Development Committee. II. Clarence Regional Development Committee. III. New England Regional Development Committee. #1964.53.1

FLEMING, A.P. 623.8942/FLE/1 TE.3/LIGH/F

FLEMING, A.P. 623.8942/FLE/2 TE.3/LIGH/F

NORIE, J.W. 627.92/NOR TE.3/NAVI/N

REED’S tables of distances. 10th rev. ed. 623.89/REE TE.3/NAVI/R

DARLEY, C.W. 627.73/DAR TE.3/NW/D
Dredges Report, year 1891. Sydney, Govt. Pr., 1892. Note: Photocopy; original in X Files. 1. Dredging Operations – N.S.W., 1891. #1960.46.11

NEW SOUTH WALES. Parliament 627.3/NOR TE.3/NORT

MARITIME SERVICES BOARD OF N.S.W. 627.3/ POR TE.3/NWS
The Ports of New South Wales, Australia. Sydney, the Board, n.d. 1. Harbours – N.S.W. #1978.25.7

NEW SOUTH WALES. Parliament. 627.24/RIC TE.3/RICH

SCHWINGHAMMER, Verdi 627.922/SCHW TE.3/SOUT

The PORT of Sydney, New South Wales: 994.4/SYD/P TE.3/SYDB

WHARFAGE and Tonnage Rates Act of 12 July 1880. TE.3/WHAR
Sydney, Govt. Pr., 1881.
1. Ships and Shipping – Rates and Charges, 1880. 2. Ships and Shipping – Legislation, 1880. #1954.88.1

FLEMING, A.P. 994.46/WOL/F  TE.3/WOLL

GARDINER-GARDEN, C.W.  TE.3/WOLL/G
The port of Wollongong. Wollongong, the author, 1959.

Civil Engineering [TE.4]

COMMISSIONER FOR MAIN ROADS  TE.4/BRID
All about bridges
1. Bridges – New South Wales #1974.37.1

ALLERTON, James, comp.  TE.4/BRID/A
Published to mark the 60th anniversary of the building of the Bridge.
1. Clarence River Bridge. 2. Bridges – Grafton. #2005.25.1

CLARENCE RIVER HISTORICAL SOCIETY 385.31209/CLAR  TE.4/BRID/C
1. Bridges – Grafton. 2. Clarence River – Bridges. 3. Grafton – History. #2007.75.1

MCLEOD, K. 624.2/CLA  TE.4/BRID/M
1. Clarence River Bridge, Grafton – History. 2. Bridges – Clarence River District. #1965.28.3

SMITH, Sydney Ure & GELLERT, Leon ed.  TE.4/BRID/S
Sydney Bridge celebrations: 1932
Sydney, Art in Australia, 1932.
1. Bridges – New South Wales. 2. Sydney Harbour Bridge. #1953.401.6

The WOODBURN Bridge opening. 994.43/WOO  TE.4/BRID/W(a)-(b)
Lismore, Northern Star, 1981.

Railways [TE.5]

NEW SOUTH WALES. Parliament. Standing Committee on Public Works  TE.5/BALL
Report relating to the proposed railway from Booyong to Ballina. Sydney, Govt. Pr., 1901.
[Reference: Booyong Railway] #1950.89.1

WILSON, Bruce 625.1/WIL  TE.5/BRIS/W(a)-(d)

183
HOVING, Audrey, comp. 625.1/HOV TE.5/BRUN/H

ALEXANDER, W Brian TE.5/CASI/A
Casino and the Murwillumbah Branch. Australian Railway Historical Society New South Wales Division, St James, Sydney, 1991
1. Railways 2. Railways – Casino to Murwillumbah branch line. #2017.8.1

CAMERON, Wayne TE.5/ELTH/C
History of Eltham railway cottage
1. Railways – Eltham. 2. Eltham – History. #2012.40.1

JACOBSON, O.F. 625.1/JAC TE.5/ILLA/J

SINGLETON, C.C. 625.1/SIN TE.5/ILLA/S

OUR Railway: Lismore Centenary, 1879-1979. TE.5/LISM/L(a)-(c)

BUTCHER, Richard K. 625.261/BUT TE.5/LOCO/B
Steam days on the North Coast of New South Wales. Sydney, the author, 1990.

EWING, Thomas, Sir 625.1/EWI TE.5/NEWE/E

HEWITT, Norman Cowan TE.5/NORT/H
[The Railways of the North East corner of N.S.W.]: a series of newspaper articles written by N.C. Hewitt, et.al., and originally published in The Northern Star, Town and Country Journal, etc. at various times.

KIRKLAND, Ian 625.1/NORT/K TE.5/NORT/K
Forgotten railways of the Northern Rivers. Booyong, the author, 2004. ISBN 0-9756839-0-x
1. Railway – Northern Rivers District. 2. Ballina-Booyong Railway. 3. Casino-Tenterfield Railway. #2004.46.1

KIRKLAND, Ian 625.1/NORT/K TE.5/NORT/K
Forgotten railways of the Northern Rivers. Booyong, the author, 2007 2nd ed.
1. Railway – Northern Rivers District. 2. Ballina-Booyong Railway. 3. Casino-Tenterfield Railway. #2014.1.1
GRAY, Eileen 623.81/BAR/G  TE.6/BARN/G
Boat building: to help the war effort: [taken from the memoirs by A.K. Barnes].

LUBBOCK, Basil 623.822/LUB  TE.6/CLIP/L
1.Sailing Ships. 2.Ships and Shipping. [Reference: China Clippers; Tea Clippers] #1950.90.1

MAWER, G.A. (Allan) 623.8224/MAW  TE.6/CLIP/M
Fast company: the lively times and untimely end of the clipper ship Water Hood, 1852-1870.

FINCH, Frank 623.88/FINC  TE.6/FINC

STAPLES, Michael 623.82/FLOR/W  TE.6/FLOR/S
1. Florrie (ship) – Conservation. 2. Ships and Shipping – Richmond River District – History. #2005.141.1

WILSON, Helen J. 623.82/FLOR/W  TE.6/FLOR/W
1. Florrie (ship). I. Ballina Shire Council. II. Wilson, Richard J., jt. author. #2003.60.1

TOGHILL, Jeff 623.8203/TOG  TE.6/JAME/T
The James Craig: her history and recovery. Sydney, Reed, 1978.
1. Ships and Shipping. 2.James Craig (Ship) – History. #1978.52.2

JEHAN, Jean 387.20994  TE.6/NICO/J
The Nicoll Brothers : pioneers of Northern Rivers shipping
Hurstville, Hurstville Family History Society,. 40 p., ill., 30 cm. ISBN 0957707923

ANDREWS, G. 623.8204/AND  TE.6/NSW/A
South Coast steamers. Geelong, Marine History Publications, n.d.
1. Ships and Shipping – South Coast District. 2.Steamships – South Coast District. #2000.88.49

DUNDON, Gwen 623.83/DUN  TE.6/NSW/D

PARSONS, Ronald H. 623.824/PAR  TE.6/PARS
1. Ships and Shipping – Australia. #1972.27.1 (vol 1); #1973.48.1(vol 2)

NOBBS, W.J.
Shipping: the lifeline of the Richmond River (1842-1954)
Thesis submitted to the Northern Rivers College of Advanced Education, Lismore, in partial fulfilment of requirements in Main Study History.
The author, 1975. 92pg +appendix, original photographs.
1. Ships and Shipping – Richmond River District – History. #2014.44.3

GREGORY, Dickson 623.824/GRE  TE.6/STEA/G
Austrian steamships past and present. London, Richards Press, 1928. [includes newspaper clippings]
1. Ships and Shipping – Australia – History. 2. Steam Ships – Australia – History. #1953.107.1

PARSONS, Ronald H., comp. 623.824/PAR TE.6/STEA/P
1. Ships and Shipping – Sydney, 1834-1899. 2. Steam Ships – Sydney, 1834-1899. #1965.85.1

PARSONS, Ronald H., comp. 623.824/PAR TE.6/STEA/P

PORTUS, A.B. 623.824/POR TE.6/STEA/P
Early Australian steamers. Sydney, Builden Printing Works, 1905. [includes newspaper clippings]
1. Ships and Shipping – Australia. 2. Steam Ships – Australia – History. #1953.135.1

MANIFEST of the S.S.Waimea, 1869-1870: 623.824/MCW TE.6/WAIM
One of the first steamships to trade on the Richmond River. [2 photocopies held in Original Documents; Transcription in library]

Roads/Highways [TE.7]
TOURISM N.S.W. TE.5/ROAD TE.7/GREA
Explore the convict trail: Great North Road. Sydney, the author, 2000.

MCDONALD, W.G. 994.46/ILL/M TE.7/ILLA/M
1. Illawarra District – History. 2. Roads – Illawarra District. I. Illawarra Historical Society. #2000.88.21

SEXTON BROS. TE.7/LISM/S
Contract book of Sexton Bros, for roadwork in Lismore District 1881-1887.
Copied from original loaned by Monty South, 1980.
Note: “Original” copy held in Compactus.
1. Sexton Bros. 2. Roads – Lismore District. 3. Road Construction – Lismore District. #1980.28.1

DEPARTMENT OF MAIN ROADS TE.7/PACI/M
Pacific Highway. Part of Historical Roads of New South Wales series. [Extracts from March 1949 and December 1952 issues of “Main Roads”: Journal of Department of Main Roads]
1. Roads – New South Wales #1974.37.1 #2016.27.1

Municipal Engineering (including Flood Mitigation) [TE.8]
NEW SOUTH WALES. Dept of Public Works TE.8/CLAR/1961

LISMORE CITY COUNCIL TE.8/LISM
Pilot study: flood prone land, May 1983
Lismore, LCC, 1983. ill, maps, 30cm

NEW SOUTH WALES. Public Works Dept. TE.8/LISM
Lismore flood plain management study: prepared by Sinclair Knight & Partners Pty Ltd for PWD
St Leonards, 1980. maps, tales, 30cm.

WBM OCEANICS AUSTRALIA 627.42/LIS/W TE.8/LISM

ROGENCAMP, G., comp. 627.42/LIS/R1-R3 TE.8/LISM

WBM OCEANICS AUSTRALIA 627.42/LIS/W TE.8/LISM

NORTH COAST COUNCILS 627.4/NORT TE.8/NORT
The Case for flood mitigation on the coastal rivers of New South Wales. The authors, 1983.
1.North Coast District, N.S.W. – Flood control. 2.Flood Mitigation – N.S.W., 1963. #1969.75.4

FLOOD MITIGATION AUTHORITIES OF NSW TE.8/NORT/F
Submission for increased Commonwealth financial assistance: New South Wales Flood Mitigation Programme 1988-93
The authors, 1988. 24p, ill, 30cm

NSW GOVERNMENT TE.8/NSW
Discussion Paper: Review of floodplain management practice in New South Wales 1989. 73p, maps, 30cm
1.Floods – NSW – Maps. 2.Flood Mitigation – NSW #2010.33.1

NEW SOUTH WALES. Public Works Dept. 627.4/RIC/54 TE.8/RICH

NEW SOUTH WALES. Public Works Dept. 627.4/RIC/58 TE.8/RICH

NEW SOUTH WALES. Public Works Dept. 627.4/RIC/P TE.8/RICH (a)-(b)
Richmond River Urban Flood Plain Map Series [maps]. Sydney, the Dept., 1983.

NEW SOUTH WALES. Dept of Public Works 627.4/RIC/P TE.8/RICH
Richmond Valley flood plain atlas. Prepared by Sinclair Knight & Partners Pty Ltd. Sydney, the Dept, 1982. 20pgs, ill, 40cm x 55cm


1. Tuckean Swamp – Environmental Studies. 2. Shark Creek, Clarence River – Environmental Studies. #2004.65.1

Electricity/Gas [TE.9]
YOUNG, Kenneth
TE.9/COUN/Y
Record for archives of Lismore sub-station superseded equipment at Crn Carrington Street & County Lane Lismore NSW 2480. Prepared for proprietor: Country Energy.
The author, 2008. 42p, ill, 30cm
1. Lismore – Electricity #2008.100.1

NORTHERN RIVERS COUNTY COUNCIL
TE.9/NRCC
1.Northern Rivers County Council – History. [Reference: Northern Rivers Electricity]. 2.Electricity – Northern Rivers District – History. #1993.110.1

Motor Vehicles [TE.10]
SLATER, John, comp.
629.287/ROB
TE.10/ROBI/S
W. Robinson & Son. No publishing details.

RUTTER, H. Thornton
629.222/RUT
TE.10/RUTT(1-6)
1.Automobiles. #1973.87.1

SCOTT-MONCRIEFF, David
629.22/SCO
TE.10/SCOT
First published 1955.
1.Automobiles. 2.Veteran Cars. #1980.8.1

WAIT, Donald
629.287/WAI
TE.10/WAIT
1.Automobiles – Repairs and Maintenance. #1996.25.2

Manufactures/Industries [TF]
NORTH COAST CHAMBER OF MANUFACTURING
TF/LISM/N(a&b)
Purchase goods made in your own district. Lismore, the Chamber, c1929
Original in stack, photocopy on shelf
1.Lismore – Commerce. 2.Industries – Lismore. #1950.91.1(a&b)

REGISTER of manufacturing industries in
670/REG
TF/NSW

Metal Manufactures [TF.1]
O’MALLEY, J.P.
994.46/DAP/O
TF.1/DAPT/O
The Old Dapto smelting works. Wollongong, Illawarra Historical Society, 1950.

HOPE, Lowther (Charles)
621.824/LIS/H
TF.1/LISM/H

Wood/Cork (including Sawmills) [TF.4]
HOLLINGWORTH, Nicholson
TF.4/MULL/H

190
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>TH.1</th>
<th>Authors</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Home Economics [TH]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food and Drink (including recipes) [TH.1]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTERNATIONAL RAINBOW CLUB The Rainbow kitchen: Tastes from around the world Lismore, Lismore Neighbourhood Centre, 2008. 78p, ill., 22 cm.</td>
<td>TH.1/LISM</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.Recipes. 2.Cookery – International.  #2009.3.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RADIATION LTD.</td>
<td>TH.1/RADI</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

191

RICHMOND RIVER HISTORICAL SOCIETY 641.5099443 TH.1/RICH/R

TEVEN-TINTENBAR PUBLIC SCHOOL TH.1/TEVE
Temptations cookbook 1991 Ballina, the school, 1991. 96pgs, ill, 26cm. 1. Recipes. #2012.58.1

WALTERS, Marilyn TH.1/WALT(a)-(b)


Household appliances [TH.4]

Furnishing/Decorating [TH.5]

Sewing/Clothing [TH.6]

Public Households (Hotels/Hostels/Clubs) [TH.7]


-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
### Childcare/Care of Sick [TH.9]
NESTLES FOODS 649.1/NEST TH.9/NEST

### Medical Science [TM]
FORD and Australian medical history. 610/FOR TM/AUST
Sydney, Royal College of Physicians, 1978.
1. Ford, Edward, Sir 2. Medicine – Australia – History. #1978.78.1

### Human Anatomy [TM.1]

### Hospitals/Doctors/Nurses [TM.2]
MAXWELL, Tom 362.18809/MAXW TM.2/AMBU/M
Proud past: memories of the Lismore District Ambulance
1. Ambulance service - Lismore. 2. Lismore - History. #2007.68.1

MACKINNON, Neta 610.69/MAC TM.2/BRUN/M

The MEDICAL Annual and Practitioners Index. TM.2/DOCT
Stonebridge, Bristol, John Wright & Co, 1899.
1. Medical Services – Annuals, 1899. 2. Doctors – Index, 1899. #1993.38.1

LONGWORTH, Roland Edward, Dr. 610.69/LON TM.2/DOCT/L
Medical practice in the Richmond River District of New South Wales. Lismore, the author, c.1962.
1. Doctors – Richmond River District. 2. Health Services – Richmond River District. #1968.83.1

WILSON, George 610.69/WIL TM.2/FLYI/W
1. Royal Flying Doctor Service. 2. Medical Services – Inland Australia. #1990.40.1

BOWD, D.G. TM.2/HOSP
1. Nurses and Nursing (Nightingale System) – History. 2. Sydney Hospital – History. 3. Osburn, Lucy, c.1836-1981. #1968.58.1

BARTIER, W.J. 994.43/CAS/B TM.2/HOSP/C
1. Casino Hospital – History. 2. Hospitals – Casino – History. 3. Health Services – Casino – History. #1981.42.1

BARTIER, W.J. TM.2/HOSP/C
Casino Hospital Centenary, 1886-1986. Casino, the Hospital, 1986.

KYLE, Noeline, comp. 618.25/KYLE TM.2/HOSP/K
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author/Compiler</th>
<th>Call Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LISMORE DISTRICT HOSPITAL COMMITTEE</td>
<td>TM.2/HOSP/L</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lismore District Hospital: Hospital Saturday souvenir</td>
<td>Lismore, the Committee, 1909.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Lismore District Hospital. 2. Hospitals – Lismore</td>
<td>#1954.333.2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVERINGHAM, Georgette, comp.</td>
<td>TM.2/LISM/E</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Nurses of the LBH: nursing experiences and</td>
<td>The Channon, the author, 2005.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Lismore Base Hospital – History. 2. Hospitals –</td>
<td>#2006.51.1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lismore. 3. Nurses and Nursing – Lismore.</td>
<td>#2014.29.2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THOMPSON, Neil George Hugh</td>
<td>TM.2/RICH/T</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sawbones, Saddle Burns &amp; Soothing Balms: Medical</td>
<td>Lismore, the author, 2014.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Practitioners in the Richmond Valley 1866-1986</td>
<td>227pgs, ill.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Doctors – Richmond River District. 2. Health Services</td>
<td>#2015.1.1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>– Richmond River District.</td>
<td>#2015.1.1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOWLLAND, R.W.</td>
<td>TM.2/TASM/G</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Troubled asylum: the history of the Royal Derwent Hospital</td>
<td>New Norfolk, the author, 1981.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[including] Invalid Barracks, New Norfolk</td>
<td>1. Hospitals, Mental – Tasmania. 2. Royal Derwent Hospital.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[and others]. New Norfolk, the author, 1981.</td>
<td>#2006.76.9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TESTER, Malcolm</td>
<td>TM.2/TEST</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beam of hope: an Australian doctor confronts</td>
<td>2011. 208p, ill.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Third World blindness.</td>
<td>ISBN: 978 0 646 54600 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Medical Services - India.</td>
<td>2. Medical Services – Fiji.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CASTLE, J.</td>
<td>TM.2/WOLL/C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>994.46/WOL/C</td>
<td>Nursing at the Wollongong Hospital, 1926-1982.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History, 1926-1982.</td>
<td>#2000.88.46</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLEMING, A.P.</td>
<td>TM.2/WOLL/F</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>994.46/WOL/F</td>
<td>The Albert Memorial Hospital, Wollongong, N.S.W.,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wollongong, Illawarra Historical Society, 1967.</td>
<td>1864-1908. Wollongong, Illawarra Historical Society,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hospital, Wollongong.</td>
<td>#2000.88.14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New South Wales, Dept. Of Public Health</td>
<td>TM.4/FLUO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Fluoridation of Water Supplies – N.S.W. 2. Dental Health</td>
<td>Dental Health – N.S.W.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>– N.S.W. #2002.58.6</td>
<td>#2002.58.6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diseases [TM.6]</td>
<td>STEWART, John</td>
<td>TM.6/INFL/S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STEWART, John</td>
<td>The Plague in Lismore of pneumatic influenza, 17</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>February-6 August 1919.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lismore, the Council, n.d.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Typed transcript. Original in compactus.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Influenza Epidemic, 1919.</td>
<td>2. Lismore – History.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Health &amp; Hygiene – Lismore.</td>
<td>#1963.146.3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cemeteries [TM.7]</td>
<td>NATIONAL TRUST OF AUSTRALIA</td>
<td>TM.7/CONS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NATIONAL TRUST OF AUSTRALIA</td>
<td>614.6/CEME</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guidelines for cemetery conservation. Sydney, the Trust,</td>
<td>#2004.44.1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>#2004.44.1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHILDS, Bernard</td>
<td>614.6/LISM/C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Using the resources of a cemetery to make a survey: [UNE local history assignment]. Lismore, the author, 1996.
1. Cemeteries – Lismore. #2004.28.1

Manufacture for Specific Use [TS]
THOMSON, Mark AD.6/THOM TS/THOM
1. Artisans – Australia. 2. Handicrafts – Australia. 3. Industrial Arts – Australia. #2004.2.1

WALKER, Murray TS/WALK

Blacksmiths [TS.1]
LILLICO, J.W. 682/LIL TS.1/LILL

Furniture (including carpentry) [TS.4]
GREENHALGH, Richard, ed. 694/JOI/1-6 TS/4/GREE
1. Carpentry – Manuals. 2. Woodworking – Manuals. [Sub-Headings: Guides/Manuals/Handbooks]
#1996.25a1-a6 (381)

HACK, Garrett TS.4/HACK

PELTON, B.W. 684.1/PEL TS.4/PELT

Printing [TS.6]
NORTHERN STAR (newspaper) GJ/NORT TS.6/NORT
The Northern Star: how it began, how it grew, how it works. Lismore, the Star, c.1988.

Manufacture (Vehicles) [TS.8]
BADGER, Ian TS.8/BADG
Title page missing.

Manufacture (other) [TS.9]

Management/Auxiliary Services [TX]
Office Services [TX.1]

Careers/Career Advice [TX.2]

Shorthand [TX.3]

Accounting [TX.7]
Advertising/Public Relations [TX.9]
REEVES, R. 658.82/REE TX.9/REEV
1.Advertising. #2000.81.101

Auctioneers [TX.10]
TRUSTUM, Helen 658.84/TRU TX.10/TRUS(a)-(b)

Social Sciences/Sociology [X]

Sociology [X.1]
GARBUTT, Rob X.1/AUST/G
QUAIFE, G., ed. X.1/AUST/Q
1. Australia – Social Conditions, 1851-1870. 2. Gold Mining – Australia, 1851-1870. 3. Australia – History, 1851-1870. #1979.52.2
WALLER, Maureen X.1/LOND/W
COOK, Tennessee, Lady (nee CHAFLIN) X.1/UK/C
Lectures: Cry of the new born; Should the poor marry- the religion of marriage; Morals of authors; Aid for the poor; Women’s disabilities; Temperance; Rational dress. Photocopy only. Note: Original held in “Original Documents”.

Racial Discrimination [X.6]

Immigration [X.7]
PRICE, A., ed. X.7/AUST/P
1. Immigration – Australia – Bibliographies. #2001.66.2
SHERINGTON, Geoffrey X.7/AUST/S
1. Australia – History. 2. Immigrants. #2000.69.3
WALSH, Kate X.7/AUST/W
1. Immigrants – Australia – History. 2. Immigration – Australia, 1901-2000. #2001.110.1
WINTERNITZ, J., comp. X.7/AUST/W
1. Folk Art – Australia. 2. Multiculturalism – Australia. 3. Crafts – Australia. #2001.18.1

KING, Olwen, et. al. X.7/BRIT/K

AUSTRALIAN HERITAGE COMMISSION. X.7/CHIN/A(a)-(b)
1. Chinese in Australia. 2. Immigrants, Chinese – History. #2002.125.5(a&b)

BOILEAU, Joanna X.7/CHIN/B(a)-(b)
Families of Fortune: Chinese people in the Tweed
Tweed Shire Council, 2009. 95p; ill., 27cm. ISBN 9780977512522

HALL, Glenleigh (Glen), d.1984 X.7/CHIN/H(a)-(b)
Note: Copy b. re-keyed from manuscript. Original held in Compactus.

ROLLS, Eric X.7/CHIN/R
1. Chinese in Australia – History. 2. Immigrants, Chinese – History. #1999.69.1

ROLLS, Eric X.7/CHIN/R
1. Chinese in Australia – History. 2. Immigrants, Chinese – History. #1999.69.2

STACKER, J., comp. X.7/CHIN/S

WILTON, Janis X.7/CHIN/W(a)-(b)
1. Chinese in New South Wales. 2. Immigrants, Chinese – New South Wales. #2004.194.1; #2005.82.1

YONG, C.F. X.7/CHIN/Y

YOUNG, Faye, comp. X.7/CHIN/Y
Sources for Chinese local history and heritage in New South Wales, compiled by F. Young and Nicole van Barneveld. Sydney, the authors, 1997. ISBN 0-646-31059-3.

MACKEY, Nola M., comp. X.7/EURO/M

Note: Copy (b) held at HAN.3/CLAR/M

STUER, Anny P.L. X.7/FREN/S
1. Immigrants, French. #1999.96.2

BURKHARDT, Geoffrey X.7/GERM/B
1. Clarence River District – History. 2. Immigrants, German. 3. Grafton – History. I. Mackey, Nola, jt. author. II. Grafton Family History Centre. #2006.134.1

REYNOLDS, Kathrine M X7/GERM/R
The Frauenstein letters: aspects of nineteenth century emigration from the Duchy of Nassau to Australia
Germany, Peter Lang AG, 2009. 279p, ill. ISBN 978 3 0343 0015 5
1. Immigrants – Germany – correspondence. 2. Immigrants, German #2010.50.1

GILCHRIST, Hugh X.7/GREE/G
1. Greeks in Australia. 2. Immigrants, Greek. #1999.107.1

POTTS, Annette (nee DOWNS) X.7/INDI/P
I am a British subject and I can go wherever the British flag flies: Indians on the Northern Rivers of N.S.W. during the Federation years. [Article from Journal of the Royal Australian Historical Society, vol.83, part2, 1998.

POTTS, Annette (nee DOWNS) X.7/INDI/P
1. Immigrants, Indian. 2. Immigrants, Afghan. 3. Hindus (Hindoos). 4. Richmond River District – History. #2007.17.1

Co.As.It. Sydney et al X.7/ITAL
A profile of Italian Australian Culture: for aged care service providers
Dept of Health & Funding, 2008. 36p, ill, 21cm.
1. Immigrants, Italian. 2. Italy – Social Life and Customs. #2009.103.1

Italian Pioneers. X7.ITAL
1. New Italy – History. 2. Immigrants, Italian. #2005.23.1

CRESCIANI, Gianfranco 945/ITA/C X.7/ITAL/C
1. Italy – Social Life and Customs. 2. Italy – History. 3. Italians in Australia. 4. Immigrants, Italian. I. Australian Broadcasting Commission. #1985.19.1

GIORDANO, Antonio X.7/ITAL/G
Includes “Italians in Australia”. No mention of North Coast Region of N.S.W., or of New Italy Settlement.
1. Italians in Australia. 2. Immigrants, Italian. #2003.109.1

JENKINS, Lesley X.7/ITAL/J(a)-(c)
1.Lismore – History. 2.Italians in Lismore – History. 3.Immigrants, Italian – Lismore. #1994.17.1 #2009.106.1

O’BRIEN, Ilma Martinuzzi

PESMAN, Roslyn
1. Immigrants – Italian. 2.Italians in New South Wales. I. Kevin, Catherine, jt. author. #2002.62.1; #2005.22.1

VOLPATO, Floriano
Written in the Italian language.
1.Summerland – History. 2.Northern Rivers District – History. 3.Immigration, Italian. #1963.149.1

The KANAKA Trade, Queensland
[miscellaneous papers photocopies from files held at Queensland Archives]. Brisbane, Archives, n.d.
Includes names of ships and numbers of individuals who arrived in Queensland.
1. Immigrants, Kanaka. 2. Kanakas – Queensland. I. Queensland Archives. #2003.165.1

SUSSEX, Roland, ed.
1.Immigrants, Polish. 2.Polish in Australia. I. Zubrzycki, Jerzy, jt. ed. #1998.40.1

GABBI, R.S.
1.Sikhs – Australia. 2.Race Relations – Australia. 3.Immigrants, Sikh. #1999.77.1

KIJAS, Johanna.
The other side of the world: international migration to the Tweed 1940s to 1960s Murwillumbah, Tweed Shire Council, 2007. 94 p; ill., map; 27 cm. ISBN 9780977512515

Public Administration [XA]

PENNAY, Bruce

Central Governments [XA.1]

CRAW, Leslie W.
The Duke and Duchess: a memento of their visit to Melbourne and opening of the first Parliament of Australia. Melbourne, the author, 1901.

COMMONWEALTH Gazette no.1, and Gazette no.1 of the State of N.S.W. Sydney, Govt. Pr., 1901.
1. Australia – Constitution – Text. 2. Government Gazettes – Australia, 1901. #1959.103.1

McWHINNEY, Edward  
XA.1/CANA/M
Chretien and Canadian federalism: Politics and the constitution 1993-2003
1. Canada – Constitution  #2012.13.1

McWHINNEY, Edward  
XA.1/CANA/M
The Governor General and the Prime Ministers: the making and unmaking of governments
Canada, 2005.

SAWER, Geoffrey  
994.041/SAW  XA.1/CONS/S
1. Constitutions – Australia. #2001.25.1

---------------------------------------------------------------

State Governments [XA.2]

NEW SOUTH WALES. Dept. of Planning  
XA.2/FARN
Far North Coast regional strategy
Dept, 2006. 53p, ill, maps, tables, 30cm. ISBN 0 7347 5839 1
1. North Coast – Regional planning  #2008.52.1

NEW SOUTH WALES. Dept. of Environment and Planning  
XA.2/NORT
North Coast: regional environmental plan 1988
1. Environmental Planning – North Coast, 1988. #2008.111.15

NEW SOUTH WALES. Parliament  
XA.2/NSW

NEW SOUTH WALES. Parliament  
350/NEWS  XA.2/NSW
1. New South Wales – Government Gazettes. #2003.171.1

NEW SOUTH WALES. Parliament  
XA.2/NSW
Note: p.3930: Details change in alignment, etc. near corner of Dalley Street and Wyrallah Road, Lismore.

TYLER, Peter J  
929.3944  XA.2/NSW/T
State Records: New South Wales 1788-2011
Published by State Records Authority of New South Wales.

---------------------------------------------------------------

Local government [XA.3]

BENNETT, Richard John  
XA.3/ALST/B
Alstonville and Wollongbar: a study of two dormitory villages. Sydney, University of N.S.W., 1976.
Batchelor of Town Planning thesis. Includes coloured photographs.

200
BALLINA SHIRE COUNCIL
Annual reports. Ballina, the Council, 1997-.
1. Ballina Council – Annual Reports. #2003.532 (2197)

BENNETT, Evelyn
Youth Profile of the Ballina Shire: 1981
Ballina, Ballina Shire council, 1981. 107p, 30cm.
1. Youth – Ballina. 2. Ballina Shire Council. 3. Ballina – Youth Study. #2009.84.4

KITSON, David, comp.
Copy a. held at AL.1/BALL/K

COLE, John R.
ISBN 0-85568-620-0.
1. Brisbane – History. 2. Brisbane City Council – History. 3. Local government – Brisbane. #2000.70.1

ARMI
DALE COLLEGE OF ADVANCED EDUCATION
1. Byron Bay – Planning. #1977.31.1

KILLION, G.L.
Research Series in Applied Geography, no.19.

CASINO AND DISTRICT FAMILY HISTORY GROUP
Casino rate books 1880-1890
Casino, the Group, 2005. ISBN 0-9578186 5 3, 30 cm.

LISMORE MUNICIPAL COUNCIL
Souvenir programme of the Annual conference of the Local Government Association of New South Wales held at Lismore, the City of Sunshine and Progress, 22nd, 23rd and 25th September 1936.
Lismore, the Council, 1936. Very fragile – held in stack. Other copies held see Mosaic
1. Local Government – Conferences. 2. Lismore – Description and Travel. #1956.536.1; 1950.92.1

LISMORE CITY COUNCIL

SINCLAIR KNIGHT MERZ
Lismore 2020 Strategic Plan – Strategic Planning Options Working Paper
1. Lismore City Council – Planning #2008.111.14

BENNETT, B.T.P.

BETTERRIDGE, J.
1. Local government – Lismore, 1880. 2. Lismore – History. #1975.86.1
FULLERTON, Merle  
XA.3/LISM/F
The story behind the "fly proof" fence or chasing that elusive Louie.  
1.Local government – Lismore.  #2007.91.1

HAWKER, Jennifer  
XA.3/LISM/H
1.Local government – Lismore – History, 1879-1881. #1975.22.1

HILL, A., comp.  
994.43/LIS/H  
XA.3/LISM/H

MEAGHER, Anne  
XA.3/LISM/M
[Reference: East Lismore] #2002.218.1

STEVENS, Byron C.  
XA.3/LISM/S
Sister cities, 25 years on: the story for the first 25 years of the sister city relationship between Lismore, N.S.W., Australia, and Yamato Takada, Nara Prefecture, Japan.  

COUNCIL OF THE SHIRE OF THE TWEED  
XA.3/MURW
Murwillumbah Civic and Cultural Centre: opening on 29th August, 1975 by Hon. E.G. Whitlam  
Murwillumbah, NSW, the Council, 1975. 16p, ill, 19cm  
1. Murwillumbah – History. 2. Local Government – Tweed Valley  #2009.69.1

BARNETT Committee Report: [report of the Committee  
XA.3/NSW/B
of Inquiry into local government areas and administration in New South Wales].  
1.Local government – N.S.W. I. Title: Report of the Committee… #1977.35.1

ELSE-MITCHELL, R., et. al.  
XA.3/NSW/E

HUGHES, Joy N., ed.  
929.3/LOC  
XA.3/NSW/H

LARCOMBE, F.A.  
XA.3/NSW/L(v.1-v.3)
1.Local government – N.S.W. – History. #2002.95.3 (v.1); #2002.95.4 (v.2); #2002.95.1 (v.3)

MAIDEN, H.E.  
XA.3/NSW/M
1.Local Government – N.S.W. – History. #1971.3795 (92)

BERTIE, Charles H.  
994.4/SYD/B  
XA.3/SYDN/B

WORRALL, David S.  
XA.3/TERA/W(a)-(b)  

Emergency Services [XA.4]

NEW South Wales burning:  
XA.4/FIRE  
1. Forest Fires – N.S.W. 2. Fires – Northern Rivers District. #2005.231.1

IRVINE, Graham  
551.5/LISM/I  
XA.4/FLOO/I  
Note: Also included in “Flood: essays across the current”.  

LEWIS-HUGHES, J. H.  
XA.4/FLOO/L(a)-(b)  

LEWIS-HUGHES, J.H.  
XA.4/FLOO/N  

NEWS CORP AUSTRALIA  
XA.4/FLOO/NC  
Defying Debbie 2017:Pictorial Souvenir tribute  
Text and photographs of damage of Cyclone Debbie in Queensland and New South Wales. Flood of 31/03/2017.130pp  
1. Floods – Lismore. 2. Floods – Cyclone Debbie. 3. Floods – Northern NSW #2017.28.1

NSW STATE EMERGENCY SERVICES  
XA.4/FLOO/S  

THOM, Paul, ed.  
551.48/THOM  
XA.4/FLOO/T  
1. Floods – Social aspects. 2. Floods – Richmond River district. 3. SES – Richmond River District. #2004.25.1

MARTIN, Leith  
994.43/LIS/M  
XA.4/MART  
Like water off a duck’s back: an account of cooperation between Commonwealth, State and Citizen Services in a national emergency. Typewritten, the author, 1992.  
1. Emergency Services – Australia. #1992.55.1

Social Problems/Services [XB]  
Poverty [XB.1]
UNIVERSITY OF NEW ENGLAND, Dept. of Sociology


Social Welfare/Services/Homes [XB.2]

PARTINGTON, H. XB.2/CARO/P(a)-(b)
The Spirit of everyone: the Caroona Homes story.
Lismore, Caroona Homes Committee, 1989.
1. Caroona Nursing Home. 2. Nursing Homes – Lismore. #1992.22.1; #1999.95.1

SMITH, Esme XB.2/MARA/S(a)-(b)
Maranoa: a community of caring.
1. Maranoa Homes – History. 2. Retirement Homes – Lismore. 3. Retirement Homes – Alstonville. I. Baptist Church. #2003.228.1; #2014.35.10

STITT, Reginald XB.2/NCCH/S
Mother of three hundred: Miss Jean O’Neill of the North Coast Childrens Home.
Other copy held at HB.2/ONEI/S

Crimes/Criminals [XB.4]

COBLEY, John, comp. XB.4/CONV/C
The Crimes of the First Fleet convicts. Paperback ed.

HEWITT, Norman Cowan, comp. XB.4/MURD/H
Murders: [a collection of news reports and stories compiled by N.C. Hewitt who was the author of some of them]. Typed from the R.R.H.S. files by Ernie Simons.

Police/Gaols [XB.5]


Bushrangers and Bushranging [XB.6]

KENNEALLY, J.J. XB.6/KELL/K

NEWSOME, Colin XB.6/KENN/N
THREE years with Thunderbolt.  
No publishing details (cover and title page missing).  
1. Thunderbolt. 2. Bushrangers – Australia. #1963.1.5

CUMMINS, Robert K. (Bob)  

RIXON, Annie  
Captain Thunderbolt. Sydney, the author, n.d.  
1. Bushrangers – Australia. #1967.1.3

WHITE, Charles  
Australian bushranging. 4 vols.  
Sydney, Angus & Robertson, 1900-1903.  
v.1. The early days; v.2. 1850-1862; v.3. 1869-1878; v.4.1869-1878.  
Note: v.1, 2, & 4 only held.  
1. Bushrangers – Australia – History. #1950.103.1; #1953.183.1(v.2); #1953.184.1(v.4)

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Societies and Associations, etc. [XB.7]

GOODMAN, Fred  
Lismore Ladies Benevolent Society Inc: the city’s oldest charitable organisation.  
1. Ladies Benevolent Society – History. 2. Lismore – History. #2011.96.1

COUNTRY WOMENS ASSOCIATION  

JAMES, Alfred, ed.  

BALLINA MASONIC LODGE  

KIRKLAND, Ian  
Masonic Lodge Bangalow No. 250; 1907-2007  

FRASER, John  
Eltham Masonic Lodge No 272 United Grand Lodge of NSW & ACT:1911-2011. Additional research by Marguerite Fuller  

LISMORE MASONIC LODGE  
RICHMOND RIVER MASONIC LODGE
First one hundred years, 26 March 1879-1979, the Richmond River Lodge no.77, UGL of N.S.W.. Lismore, Masonic Lodge. 1979.

BALLINA SHIRE MEALS ON WHEELS Inc
Celebrating 40 Years of life supporting service: 1967-2007 Ballina, NSW, the service, 2007. 28p, ill, 21cm.
1. Meals on Wheels – Ballina. 2. Ballina – History. #2007.98.1

ARMSTRONG, J., ed.
1. Probus Clubs – Byron Bay. 2. Clubs – Byron Bay. I. Nardi, Otavio Abelle (Tub), comp. #2002.635 (1638)

LEE, David (compiler)
1. Rotary District 9640 – History. 2. Rotary NSW Northern Rivers – History. #2019.15.4

NARDI, Otavio Abelle (Tub), comp.
Autographed copy.
1. Rotary Clubs – Lismore. 2. Lismore Rotary Club, 1931-1981. #1983.16.1

COOPER, Joanne, comp.
1. Lismore Rotary Club – History. 2. Rotary Clubs – Lismore. #2002.57.2

HOLDEN, Chris
1. Bangalow – History. 2. Scouts and Scouting – Bangalow. #1993.22.1

GRAY, Eileen

AUSTIN, Barbara, ed.
Barriers: proceedings of the seminar held during the 4th Regional Conference of the N.S.W. Association of University Women Graduates, Orange, 31st May-1st June 1969. Sydney, the Association, 1969.

------------------------------------------------------------------------
Ins:urance [XB.8]
MCLEAN, Leonard Darill 368.009299443/MCL XB.8/AMPS/M
The way it used to be: insurance selling, by Len McLean. Lismore, the author, n.d.

- Customs/Etiquette/Folklore [XC]
Costume/clothing [XC.1]

Holidays/Celebrations [XC.4]
POTTs, Annette XC.4/ROYA/P
Royal celebrations in Lismore and district: commemorating the royal golden jubilee and the visit to Lismore on 9-10 February 1954 of Queen Elizabeth II.

Etiquette/Manners [XC.5]
AUSTRALIAN etiquette, or the rules and usages of the best society XC.5/AUST in the Australasian colonies together with their sports, pastimes, games and amusements. Rev. ed. Sydney, D.E. McConnell, 1885.
1. Etiquette – Australia, 1885. 2. Sport and Recreation – Australia, 1885. #1958.104.1

Folklore/Myths/Legends [XC.8]

Education [XD]

EDUCATION WEEK ORGANISING COMMITTEE XD/LISM
Lismore’s Education Week, 1922: a souvenir. Lismore, the Committee, 1922.
Very fragile-held in stack - Bay 7 Shelf 3.
1. Education – Lismore – 1922. 2. #1979.84.2

BASS, Raymond XD/LISM/B(a)-(c)

JONES, Owen XD/LISM/J
AQ study of the Lismore area with particular regard to its educational facilities, their appropriateness and effectiveness, and its educational requirements.
The author, Lismore.
1. Education – Lismore. 2. Lismore – History. #2013.55.1

BLOOMFIELD, William A.G. XD/MORE

NEW SOUTH WALES. Dept. of Education XD/NSW

MCPHERSON, Mary XDS NSW/M
Mentions Wyrallah & Woodenbong Schools
MCPHERSON, Mary, ed. 379.944/MCP XD/NSW/M

WESCOMBE, Christabel XD/NSW/W
1. Education – N.S.W. – Bibliography, 1788-1992. #1999.88.1

Manuals, teaching aids [XD.1]

HUNTER, J., Rev. XD.1/HUNT
1. Schools – Textbooks. 2. Letter Writing – Manuals. #1961.37.5

NSW DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION XD.1/NSW/N (a)-(b)
Curriculum for Primary Schools
1. NSW Education 2. Public Schools – NSW Curriculum #2017.45.2 (a) (b)

Primary and Elementary Schools [XD.2]

ALSTONVILLE PUBLIC SCHOOL, Centenary Committee XD.2/ALST(a)-(c)

ALSTONVILLE PUBLIC SCHOOL, Jubilee Committee. XD.2/ALST(a)-(c)
Souvenir of the Alstonville Public School Diamond Jubilee celebrations, 1875-1936. Alstonville, the Committee, 1936. 2 original copies in stack and photocopy on shelf.

KIRKLAND, Ian XD.2/ALST/K
Effort Earns Success: Alstonville Public School 1875-2008
1. Alstonville – Schools. 2. Alstonville – History. #2009.81.1

KING, Norman S. XD.2/AUST

NEW SOUTH WALES. Dept. of Education XD.2/BALL
Ballina Public School: an historical account prepared by the Division of Research and Planning, Dept. of Education, from various archives. Sydney, the Dept., 1959.
Roneoed copy.

NEW SOUTH WALES. Dept. of Education XD.2/BALL(a)-(d)
Ballina, a century of public education, compiled by a group of teachers [and] a Public committee formed to organise the celebration of the Centenary of Public Education in Ballina. Title on cover: Ballina - education and the community.

Ballina, the Dept., 1961.


BALLINA CENTRAL SCHOOL 375.37/BAL XD.2/BALL(a)-(b)

Education to meet the needs of a community. Ballina. School of Method, 1945.
1.Education – Ballina – Curriculum. 2.Ballina School of Method. #1956.423.1; #1979.84.1

MARRIOTT, Megan comp et al XD.2/BALL/M

One school, many stories…. To celebrate 150 years of public education in Ballina
Ballina, the school, 2011. 92pg, ill.

BANGALOW PUBLIC SCHOOL 372.1/BANG XD.2/BANG


O’MEARA, David, et.al. 372.1/BARK XD.2/BARK(a)-(b)


ROBINSON, B & ROGAN, J XD.2/BARY/R

Baryulgil Public School Centenary 1917-2017
1. Public Education in Baryulgil. 2. Baryulgil Public School History 3. Baryulgil Public School class photographs. 96pp. #2017.37.1

PARKES, W.S., comp. 372.1/BELM/P XD.2/BELM


AAFJES, Leonie, comp XD.2/BEXH

The history of Bexhill Public School and local area 1882-2007: celebrating 125 years: an ongoing tradition of caring, excellence & achievement.
2007, 99 pgs, ill.
1.Pioneers – Bexhill. 2.Bexhill – History. 3.Bexhill Public School - History. #2012.85.1

BEXHILL PUBLIC SCHOOL 372.1/BEXH XD.2/BEXH


GARDINER, Harvey, comp. 372.1/BILL/G XD.2/BILL


209
Bonalbo, NSW; the school, 1986. 52p, ill, 30cm.

CONDON, Larry, comp

BROADWATER PUBLIC SCHOOL

BRUNSWICK HEADS School Centenary Committee

WRIGHT, Reg
1. Byron Bay Public School -- History. 2. Byron Bay – History. #2009.38.1

CANIABA PUBLIC SCHOOL School Centenary Committee
Caniaba Public School Centenary 1912-2012: celebrating 100 years of quality public education
Lismore?, the school, 2012. 174p; ill., 30cm.
1. Caniaba – History; 2. Caniaba Public School – History. #2013.41.1

ROACHE, Ross, comp.

SWITZER, Margaret

DOCKRILL, J.G.

FLETCHER, J.J.

BLANCH, H. Douglas (Doug)
210

ELTHAM PARENTS AND CITIZENS ASS. 994.43/ELT/F XD.2/ELTH

From out of the wilderness: the early days of Eltham and its school. Eltham, the Association, 1966. Another copy at HAN.3/ELTH.

FRASER, J., comp. 372.1/ELTH XD.2/ELTH(a)-(b)


EMPIRE VALE PUBLIC SCHOOL CENTENARY COMMITTEE XD.2/EMPI

Empire Vale, a history of the school and district…Empire Vale, the School, 1991.
1. Empire Vale – History. 2. Schools – Empire Vale. #2007.22.20

NOBLE, John, comp. 372.1/EURE/N XD.2/EURE(a)-(b)


ZANN, L., ed. 372.1/EVAN XD.2/EVAN


FERNLEIGH PUBLIC SCHOOL 372.1/FERN XD.2/FERN(a)-(b)


BREEN, Helen 372.1/FERN/B/2 XD.2/FERN


KRASNA, Franc, comp. 372.1/FRING XD.2/FRING

Fingal Public School celebrating 100 years of education on the Fingal Peninsula, compiled by Franc and Tanya Krasna. Fingal, Centenary Committee, 1995.

FINGAL HEAD Public School 372.1/FING XD.2/FING

Admission register 1913-1963, transcribed and compiled by Tweed Historical Societies, c.2003. Note: Copy also on CD-ROM

GOOLMANGAR PUBLIC SCHOOL 372.1/GOOL XD.2/GOOL(a)-(b)&(c)


GOONELLABAH PUBLIC SCHOOL 372.1/GOON XD.2/GOON(a)-(c)

GOONENGERRY PUBLIC SCHOOL 372.1/GOON XD.2/GOON(a)-(c)

HARWOOD ISLAND CENTENARY COMMITTEE XD.2/HARW

ILUKA PUBLIC SCHOOL 372.1/ILUK XD.2/ILUK
1. Iluka – History. 2. Pioneers – Iluka. 3. Iluka Public School – History. 4. Schools – Iluka. 1. Iluka Public School Centenary Committee. #2005.78.1

JIGGI PUBLIC SCHOOL 372.1/JIGG XD.2/JIGGI(a)-(b)&(c)
Lismore, the School, 1973.

NEW SOUTH WALES. Dept. of Education XD.2/KANG

BOOTH, J., ed. XD.2/KEIR

NEW SOUTH WALES. Dept. of Public Instruction XD.2/KOON

HILL, Beverley, comp. XD.2/LARN

MCMILLAN, John A. 372.1/LARN/M XD.2/LARN

REINEKER, Bruce 372.1/LEEV/R XD.2/LEEV

HAY, Allan L. 372.1/LENN/H XD.2/LENN (a - e)

LISMORE DISTRICT SCHOOL (periodical). XD.2/LISM

LISMORE PUBLIC SCHOOL XD.2/LISM
Lismore Public School 1992-2002: A Decade of Change

LISMORE PUBLIC SCHOOL 372.1/LISM XD.2/LISM

RYAN, Maurice 372.1/LISM/R XD.2/LISM(a)-(b)

JENKINSON, D., Mrs 372.1/LOGA/J XD.2/LOGA

HOWELL, Robyn OAM XD.2/MALL
Mallanganee Primary School Centenary 1906-2006: From Cowbells to Computers. A History of Education in the Mallanganee District

MANIFOLD PUBLIC SCHOOL XE.2/MANI/M

MODANVILLE PUBLIC SCHOOL 372.1/MODA XD.2/MODA(a)-(b)

HOOK, J. 372.1/NASH XD.2/NASH(a)-(b)

TINKER, Jack 372.1/NEWI/T XD.2/NEWI(a)-(c)
1. New Italy – History. 2. Pioneers – New Italy. 3. Schools – New Italy – History. 4. New Italy Public School – History. I. Childs, Bernie…Index. II. Childs, Janette…Index. #1989.11.1; #1999.78.1; #2012.37.3

NEWRYBAR PUBLIC SCHOOL XD.2/NEWR(a)-(c)
1. Newrybar – History. 2. Schools – Newrybar. #2007.51.1 & 2; #2007.22.21

MITCHELL, Winifred, Dr. 372.1/NIMB/M XD.2/NIMB

OLD BONALBO PUBLIC SCHOOL XD.2/OLDB
Old Bonalbo School, diamond jubilee 1920-1980
Ron Howard, Casino, 1980. 48pgs, ill. ISBN: 095932805
1. Old Bonalbo – History. 2. Schools – Old Bonalbo. #1980.53.1

GIESE, Kevin J. 372.1/PALM XD.2/PALM

KIRKLAND, Ian 372.1/PEAC/K XD.2/PEAR/K (a)-(d)

KIRKLAND, Ian XE.2/PEAR/K
Pearces Creek School: 125 years down the track.
Lismore, Peares Creek School, 2009. 187pgs, ill, 29em
1. Peares Creek Public School – History 1884-2009. 2. Peares Creek – History. 3. Schools – Peares Creek – History #2010.3.1

JOHNSTON, Len XD.2/RICH/J
Richmond Hill Public School (Roy Waddell Community Centre) 1906-2006: 100 years of history.
Lismore, Community Committee, 2006.
1. Richmond Hill Public School – History. 2. Roy Waddell Community Centre. 3. Richmond Hill – History. I. Richmond Hill Centenary Committee. #2006.81.1
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARMSTRONG, Robert, comp.</td>
<td>372.1/ROSE/A</td>
<td>XD.2/ROSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Missing in stocktake 2012.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUCKLEY, Martin</td>
<td>372.1/ROSE/B</td>
<td>XD.2/ROSE (a)-(c)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEW SOUTH WALES. Dept. of Education</td>
<td>372.1/ROUS</td>
<td>XD.2/ROUS (a)-(b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rous Public School centenary, 1881-1981. No publishing details.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROUS MILL PRIMARY SCHOOL</td>
<td>372.1/ROUS</td>
<td>XD.2/ROUS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROUS SCHOOL ANNIVERSARY COMMITTEE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rous Public School 125-Year Anniversary 1881-2006</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Rous Public School History. 2. Reminiscences – Past school pupils</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROUS MILL PRIMARY SCHOOL</td>
<td>372.1/ROUS</td>
<td>XD.2/ROUS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GIBSON, Helen, comp.</td>
<td>372.1/SWAN</td>
<td>XD.2/SWAN(a)-(b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TABULAM School</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Tabulam Public School – History. 2. Schools – Tabulam – History</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WILKINSON, Isabel, comp.</td>
<td>372.1/TABU</td>
<td>XD.2/TABU/W(a)-(b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEW SOUTH WALES. Dept. of Education</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WHITE, Geraldine, comp.</td>
<td>372.1/TEVE/W</td>
<td>XD.2/TEVE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
GREEN, Laurie, ed. 372.1/THER/G XD.2/THER
The Risk Public School, 1908-1983. The Risk, the School, 1983.

CONDON, Larry, Comp. 372.99443 XE.2/THER/C
1. The Rick – History. 2. Schools – The Risk #2008.120.1

TINTENBAR PUBLIC SCHOOL 372.1/TINT XD.2/TINT
1. Tintenbar public School. 2. Tintenbar – History. 3. Schools – Tintenbar. #2004.34.1

TOMEWIN STATE SCHOOL 372.1/TOME XD.2/TOME

FLATLEY, Terry, comp. 372.1/TREG/F XD.2/TREG(a)-(b)
Tregeagle Public School, the first 100 years 1890-1990. No publishing details.

NEW SOUTH WALES. Dept. of Education 372.1/TUCK XD.2/TUCK
Tucki Tucki Public School: taken from the files of the Education Department, Sydney. Sydney, the Dept., 1975.

LARRESCY, W., Mrs, comp. 372.1/TUCK/L XD.2/TUCK(a)-(c)
Centenary of education at Tucki Tucki, 1875-1975. Tucki, the School, 1975.

NEW SOUTH WALES. Dept. of Education 372.1/TUNT(a)-(d) XD.2/TUNT(a)-(d)
Tuntable Creek School, 1923-1973: 50th anniversary. No publishing details.

TUNTABLE CREEK PUBLIC SCHOOL XD.2/TUNT(a)-(b)
1. Tuntable Creek – History. 2. Tuntable Creek Public School – History. 3. Schools – Tuntable Creek. #2005.174.1; #2007.51.2

UPPER COOPERS CREEK P. & C. ASSOCIATION XD.2/UPPE
Twenty-five years up the creek: a publication to commemorate 25 years at Upper Coopers Creek Primary School, 1949-1980. Upper Coopers Creek, Parents & Citizens Ass., 1980.

ATTEWELL, Paul, comp. 372.1/WARD/A XD.2/WARD
Note: Incomplete listing of pupils 1887-1967 held in Compactus.
4. Pioneers – Wardell. #1993.75.1

LOCKTON, Helen 372.1/WARD/L XD.2/WARD(a)-(d)
Copy (b) includes list of pupils.

LEESON, Edwin L
XD.2/WHIA/L
Whian Whian 1911-2011: 100 not out
Lismore, Whian Whian school centenary committee, 2011. 87pg, ill.

MCMAHON, David
XD.2/WIAN

TSICALAS, Susan
XD.2/WILS/T
A century of schooling in the Wilsons Creek, Huonbrook & Wanganui Valleys 1908-2008
Lismore, Wilsons Creek-Huonbrook Centenary Committee, 2008. 232 pgs, ill.
1. Wilsons Creek Public School – History. 2. Huonbrook Public School – History. 3. Coopers Creek Public School – History. #2013.65.2

WOLLONGBAR PUBLIC SCHOOL
XD.2/WOLL/W(a)-(b)
Gillespie, Mike, comp. Ballina, the School Centenary Committee, 2000. 64 p. ill. 30 cm.
ISBN 0646397397
1. Wollongbar – History. 2. Schools – Wollongbar. #2008.148.1; #2009.60.3

NEW SOUTH WALES. Dept. of Education
372.1/WOOD/C XD.2/WOOD(a)-(b)

SMITH, Sylvia
XD.2/WOOD(a)-(b)
Woodburn Central School 1870-1996: History of Woodburn Central School including the social histories of Woodburn, Evans Head, Coraki, New Italy, Broadwater & Riley's Hill
Woodburn?, Woodburn Central School 125TH Celebrations Committee, 1996. 96p, ill., 30 cm.

WHALE, G.J.
372.1/WOOD/W XD.2/WOOD
Woodenbong Central School, 1908-1968. Woodenbong, the School, 1968.

WOODFORD DALE P. & C. ASSOCIATION
XD.2/WOOD


WYRALLAH JUBILEE COMMITTEE
XD.2/WYRA (a)-(c)
Wyrallah’s golden jubilee, 1889-1939: [celebrates the Golden Jubilee of the completion of the present school, 1939], compiled by the Wyrallah Jubilee Souvenir Booklet Committee. Wyrallah, the Committee, 1939.
Original held in Compactus.

LESSING, Glenda, comp. 372.1/WYRA/L XD.2/WYRA (a)-(b)
Wyrallah Primary School: 125 years on, compiled by Glenda Lessing and Fred Hoskins. Lismore, Wyrallah, the School, 1993.

MCPherson, Mary 372.1/WYRA/M XD.2/WYRA

BIRD, Michael XD.2/WYRA/B
1. Wyrallah Road Public School (Lismore) – History. 2. Schools – Wyrallah Road (Lismore). I. Reilly, Colleen, jt. author. #2005.262.1

WYRALLAH 150TH ANNIVERSARY ORGANISING COMMITTEE XD.2/WYRA/W
1867-2017 Wyrallah Public School Celebrating 150 Years
1. Wyrallah Public School – History 2. Schools – Wyrallah Public #2018.5.1

COMMITTEE OF YORKLEA PUBLIC SCHOOL CENTENARY CELEBRATIONS XD.2/YORK
Yorklea and district centenary reunion 372.99443
Title on cover: Yorklea Public School 1894-1994
Yorklea, the committee, 1994. ill., 30 cm.

--------------------------------------------------------------------------------
Secondary & High Schools (including private schools) [XD.3]

BALLINA High School: a bicentennial project. XD.3/BALL
Ballina, the School, 1988.
Note: First published in The Ballina High Times.

BALLINA High School: 75th anniversary, 1929-2004. XD.3/BALL
Ballina, the School, 2004.
1. Ballina High School – History. 2. Schools – Ballina. #2004.100.1

LESTER, Marlene 378.9443 XD.3/BALL/L
Ballina High School: Fifty years reunion 1958-2008: First year to fifth year
Ballina, Fifty Years Reunion Committee, 2007. 151p, ill., 21cm.

YEEND, Peter, ed. 373.222/KIN XD.3/KING

KYOGLE HIGH SCHOOL 373.22/KYOG XD.3/KYOG
Hand book [for staff, students and parents on school procedure]. Kyogle, the School, c.1970.
1. Kyogle High School – Handbooks. 2. Schools – Handbooks. #2003.201.1

LISMORE HIGH SCHOOL 373.22/LISM XD.3/LISM
Fifteenth annual sports meeting. Lismore, L.H.S., 1936.

The LENS, 1920- (periodical).
Lismore, Lismore High School, 1920-
School Magazine of the Lismore High School.
Note: Not published 1933-1935 because of Great Depression; not published 1941-1945 because of World War II.

Holdings: Nos.1 (bound copy only with no.s.2-8), 2 [December 1920], 3-6 (2 of each), 7, 8-9 (2 of each), 10-11 (3 of each), 12, 13-14 (3 of each), 15, 16-21 (3 of each), 22-23 (1931-1932, 2 of each), 24 (1938, ), 25, 26 (1940, ), 27 (1946, 2 copies [incorrectly numbered 26]), 28, 29, 30, 31, 32 (NIL), 33, 34 (NIL), 35, 36-37, 38 (NIL), 39, 40, 41, 42 (NIL), 43, 44, 45-46, 47, 48, 49-50 (1 of each), 51, 52, 53 (NIL), 54, 55 (NIL), 56-58 (1 of each), 59-68 (NIL), 69 [Bicentennial ed. 1988], 70-76 (2 of each), 77 (NIL), 77-78 (1996 & 1997, 1 copy of each).

#3090 (bound copies of no.1-8), #2003.151.4 (no.2), #3952, #4481 (no.3), #3952, #992.25 (no.4), #3952, #827.17 (no.5), #3952, #2003.151.5 (no.6), #3952 (no.7), #3952, #2003.151.6 (no.8), #3952, #n.n. (no.9), #827.17, #2006.153.10, #994.28A4 (no.10), #4481, #2006.153.2, #3952 (no.11), #2006.153.3, #3952 (no.12), #2006.153.4, #4481, #2006.153.5, #3952 (no.13), #2006.153.6, #3952 (no.14), #2006.153.7, #4481, #2003.151.9 (no.16), #2006.153.8, #3952, #4481 (no.17), #2006.153.9, #3952, #4481 (no.18), #3952, #2003.151.10, #4481 (no.19), #3952, #2003.151.11, #4481 (no.20), #3952, #992.25, #2003.151.12 (no.21), #2003.151.13, #3952 (no.22), #3952, #2003.151.14 (no.23), #4481, #3952, #n.n., #2003.151.15 (no.24), #2001.151.16I, #2003.151.16B, #4481, #n.n., #3952 (no.25), #2003.151.11, #4481, #n.n., #3952, #3963, #2571, #2000.067.47 (no.26), #3963, #2571, #2002.158.1 (no.28), #2571C, #3963 (no.29), #3963, #n.n., #2002.158.1 (no.30), #n.n., #3963, #3168 (no.33), #3168 (no.35), #n.n., #3168 (no.36), #n.n., #3168 (no.37), #n.n. x 3 (no.39), #2002.148.2 (no.40), #n.n. x 6 (n.41), #n.n. (no.43), #n.n. (no.46), #n.n. x 2 (n.48), #n.n. (no.49), #n.n. (no.50), #n.n., #2000.067.49 (no.51), #3882 (no.52), #4086, #2000.067.50 (no.54), #4321 (no.56), #4619 (no.58), #989.31A & B (no.69), #989.75 x 2 (no.70), #991.77 & 2 (no.71), #993.8 x 2 (no.73), #993.111.A1 & 2 (no.74), #995.16.1 & 2 (no.75), #996.63.1 & 2 (no.76), #997.019 (no.77), #n.n. (no.78).

LISMORE HIGH SCHOOL REUNION COMMITTEE
XD.3/LISM(a)-(b)
126p. photographs.

LISMORE HIGH SCHOOL REUNION COMMITTEE
XD.3/LISM
Lismore, the Committee, 2004.

ROBINSON, Norman C., ed.
XD.3/LISM/R(a)-(b)
#1994.74.(a&b)

NOR’EASTER (Periodical)
XD.3/MULL.(1-3)
Mullumbimby, Mullumbimby High School
School magazine of the Mullumbimby High School

Stored in Glass fronted bookcases
FLETCHER, Jim 371.01/FLE XD.5/NSW/F

FLETCHER, Jim 371.01/FLE XD.5/NSW/F(a)-(b)

-----------------------------

Private Education and Schools [XD.6]

GAHAN, Greg 372.1/ALST/G XD.6/ALST/G (a)-(b)

ST JOSEPHS SCHOOL MAGAZINE COMMITTEE XD.6/ALST

WILLIAMS, Nell 372.1/CORA/W XD.6/CORA/W

MARIST Brothers in Lismore 1911-1986: XD.6/LISM
75th anniversary dinner. Lismore, Marist Bros., 1986.

PRESENTATION SISTERS, Lismore 376.5/PRE XD.6/LISM

SALTER, Anne Mary, Sister 255.977/LIS XD.6/LISM/S(a)-(b)
Saint Carthages Primary School centenary, 1886-1986. Lismore, the School, 1986

O’DWYER, Mary Rose, Sister XD.6/TWEE/O
St Angela’s by the sea, 1917-1951; history of the Ursulines in Tweed Heads. Tweed Heads, the author, 1983.

-------------------------------

Tertiary Education (CAE/University. not Tafe) [XD.8]

COMMITTEE OF LISMORE COLLEGE OF ADVANCED EDUCATION XD.8/CAEL

NORTHERN RIVERS COLLEGE OF ADVANCED EDUCATION XD.8/NORT
Annual Report 1986
1. Colleges – Lismore. 2. Higher Education – Lismore #2009.84.2

NORTHERN RIVERS COLLEGE OF ADVANCED EDUCATION XD.8/NORT
Orientation book 1987
Lismore, NRCAE, 1987. 96p, ill.

BASS, Raymond XD.8/NORT/B
1. Teachers Colleges – Lismore. 2. Universities – Lismore. 3. University of New England (NR) – History. I. Bass, Raymond. Teachers College to University, ch.11. #2006.76.11

BASS, Raymond XD.8/NORT/B

BASS, Raymond 378.99443/BAS XD.8/SCU

The TEACHERS COLLEGE, Lismore. 378.14/LIS XD.8/TCL

------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Teachers [XD.10]
HOWELL, Robyn, comp. 371.1/HOW XD.10/NORT/H
1. School teachers – Northern New South Wales. #1991.5.1

KIRKBY, J., ed. 371.1/KIR XD.10/RICH/R

------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Special Education (including for Disabled) [XD.11]
RYAN, Maurice XD.11/LISM/R

LEAHY, Sue et al XD.11/RICH/L

223
Lismore?, UNE – Northern Rivers, 1992.  85p, 30cm.
1. Education for the Disabled.  2. Tertiary education – Richmond River Region.  2009.84.5

Economics [XE]

Labour/Employment [XE.1]
AUSTRALIAN SOCIETY FOR THE STUDY OF LABOUR HISTORY
Labour history: a journal of labour and social history. no.81, November 2001. Chapter on ‘Midwives, ‘handywomen’ and neighbours in rural New South Wales 1850-1900’
Sydney, University, 2001. ISSN 0023-6942
1. Volunteers – Australia. 2. Midwives – N.S.W., 1850-1900. #2003.151.1
LANG, John Dunmore, Rev. Dr. XE.1/NSW/L
Unemployed Labourers’ Petition, 1843. Minutes of evidence taken before the Select Committee on the Petition from Distressed Mechanics and Labourers. Chairman of Committee: J.D. Lang.
Sydney, 1843. Typed transcript.
PRIOR, Marjorie, et al 331.3341373 XE.1/PATIO
What about me? The impact unemployment has on country girls. A project of Women in Education: Lismore
Sydney, Government Printery, 1983.  57p, 21cm.
1. Young women – employment – Lismore. 2. Unemployed – Lismore  #2009.84.1

Banks/Finance [XE.2]
HOLDER, R.F. XE.2/NSW/H(v.1&v.2)

Land Economics/Impact Statements/Regional Development [XE.3]
SHARP, John XE.3/AUST/S
1. Regional Development – Australia. #2001.198.1
BALLINA SHIRE COUNCIL 919.443/BAL XE.3/BALL
1.Ballina – Environmental Studies. #1982.39.1
CAMPBELL, J.F. 994.4/CAM XE.3/CAMP(a)-(b)
“Squatting” on Crown Lands in New South Wales.
PLAINS Station Estate, Yulgilbar: XE.3/CLAR
23 farms for sale by auction, 28 November 1925. No publishing details.
1.Yulgilbar Station – Auction, 1925. 2.Plains Station Estate – Auction, 1925. 3.Land Subdivision – Clarence River District, 1925. #2000.1.1
NEW SOUTH WALES. Premiers Dept. XE.3/CLAR1945

224
Division of Reconstruction & Development
1. Clarence River District – Resources. #2004.199.1

CLARENCE REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE
XE.3/CLAR/1950
1. Regional Development – Clarence River District. #2004.199.1

COCKERILL, Albert J. (Jack), ed.
XE.3/DYRA/C

MACDONALD, Ross
XE.3/LISM/M
Lismore river corridor study, by Ross Macdonald (architect), Munro, Johnson & Associates (engineers), and Boyd Warren & Associates (landscape planners). Lismore, Lismore City Council, 1986.

NORTH COAST REGIONAL ADVISORY COUNCIL
XE.3/NORT
1.Regional Development – North Coast District. 2.North Coast District – Planning. #1950.97.1

NEW SOUTH WALES. Dept. of Environment and Planning
XE.3/NORT
North Coast Regional Environmental Plan. Sydney, the Dept., 1987.

NORTH COAST REGIONAL ADVISORY COUNCIL
XE.3/NORT
1.North Coast District – Planning. 2.Regional Planning – North Coast District. #2002.213.1

NORTH COAST REGIONAL ADVISORY COUNCIL
XE.3/NORT
Industrial opportunities on the North Coast of N.S.W. Taree, Manning River Times, n.d.
1.Industries – North Coast Region. 2. Industrial Development – North Coast Region. #1950.95.1

NEW SOUTH WALES. Premiers Dept.
XE.3/NORT/1945
Division of Reconstruction & Development
The Richmond –Tweed Region: a preliminary survey of resources. Sydney, the Dept., 1945.
1.Regional Development – Richmond Tweed District. 2.Natural Resources – Richmond Tweed District. #2004.200.1

PROCEEDINGS of a Joint Conference of New England,
XE.3/NORT/1964
Richmond-Tweed, Clarence, Oxley Regional Development Committees, held at Coffs Harbour, 27/28 November 1964.
Convenor: Oxley Regional Development Committee.

RICHMOND TWEED REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT COMM.
XE.3/NORT/1966(a-c)
1.Regional Development – Richmond Tweed District. 2.Natural Resources – Richmond Tweed District. 3. Industries – Richmond Tweed District. #2000.067.75; #2000.67.76; #2004.214.1

RICHMOND TWEED REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT COMM.
XE.3/NORT/1966(a)-(b)
Review of the resources and growth potential of the Richmond Tweed Region. Lismore, the Committee, 1966.
1. Natural Resources – Richmond Tweed District. 2. Regional Development – Richmond Tweed District. #1971.67.2(a&b)

HANNAH, Barbara C. XE.3/NORT/1968
1. Land Usage – Northern New South Wales. 2. North Coast District – History. #1971.72.6

RICHMOND TWEED REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT COMM. XE.3/NORT/1974(a)-(b)
Review of the resources and growth potential of the Richmond-Tweed Region
Title on cover: The Richmond Tweed Region: its resources and growth potential.
Rev. ed. Lismore, the Committee, 1974.
1. Natural Resources – Richmond Tweed District. 2. Regional Development – Richmond Tweed District. #1974.47.1(a&b)

Daly, M.T. XE.3/NORT/D
Report to the Department of Decentralisation and Development on some sociological aspects of life in N.S.W. country towns
Macquarie University, 1968. 48p, tables, 34cm
1. Regional Development – North Coast District. 2. North Coast District – Planning. 3. NSW – Regional Planning. #2000.81.93

HANNAH, Barbara C. 910.133/HAN XE.3/NORT/H
(Research series in applied geography, no.16)

LEARMONTH, Rob et al 333.7313 XE.3/NORT/L
Living and working in rural areas: A handbook for managing land use conflict issues on the NSW North Coast. Includes ten worksheets. All in white folder
Wollongbar, NSW Dept of Primary Industries, 2009. 112p, ill, 30cm. ISBN: 978-0-646-48527-0
1. Regional Planning – North Coast. 2. Land Use – North Coast. 3. Coastal Management – North Coast #2009.99.1

LOTT, R.H. 919.443/LOT XE.3/NORT/L

MOUSLEY, Julie XE.3/NORT/M
A resource kit for rural landholders in the Northern Rivers Region. In white folder with “Living and working in rural areas”
Lismore?, the author, 2009. 76p, ill, 30cm.
1. Land Use – Northern Rivers. 2. Rural Life – Northern Rivers. 3. Farming – Northern Rivers #2009.99.2

NEW SOUTH WALES. Dept. of Planning 994.43/NOR/R XE.3/NORT/N(a)-(b)
1. Northern Rivers District – History. 2. Northern Rivers District – Industries. 3. Tourism – Northern Rivers District. #1950.96.1(a&b)

WOOLMINGTON, E.R. XE.3/NORT/W
Symptoms of underdevelopment in northern New South Wales. A study undertaken by the Dept of Geography, UNE, Armidale for the Clarence and Richmond-Tweed Regional Development Committees and the NSW Dept of Decentralisation, June 1968
UNE, Armidale, 1968. 101p + figures, 34cm.
1. Regional Development – North Coast District. 2. North Coast District – Planning. #2000.81.105

AUSTRALIA STREET COMPANY XE.3/NSW
1. Area Assistance Scheme. 2. Regional Development – N.S.W. #2003.121.1

NEW SOUTH WALES. Department of Planning 711.309944 XE.3/NSW
North Coast: Draft urban planning strategy
Sydney, the Dept, 1993. 64p, maps, 30 cm. ISBN 0730571858
1. Regional planning – North Coast. 2. City planning – North Coast. 3. Land use – North Coast.
#2008.111.12

NEW SOUTH WALES. Department of Planning 711.309944 XE.3/NSW
North Coast: North Coast urban planning strategy: into the 21st century
Sydney, the Dept, 1995. 63p, ill., maps, 30 cm. ISBN 0731030591
1. Regional planning – North Coast. 2. City planning – North Coast. 3. Land use – North Coast.
#2008.111.13

NEW SOUTH WALES. Parliament XE.3/NSW/1861
Very fragile, kept in stack.

NEW SOUTH WALES. Parliament 333.1/CRO XE.3/NSW/1883
Crown Lands Bill, 1883: a Bill to regulate the Alienation Occupation and Management of Crown Lands and for other purposes. Sydney, Legislative Assembly, 1883.

BRIERLEY, E.W. XE.3/NSW/1909

NEW SOUTH WALES. Dept. of Lands 348.022/HOW XE.3/NSW/1910
How to acquire Crown Lands, being a brief outline of the main provisions of the Crown Lands Acts and Closer Settlement Acts relating to original residential holdings and to Non-residential Conditional Purchases, and Special Conditional Purchase Leases, with an index map of the State. Sydney, Govt. Pr., 1910.
#2002.212.1

CRUNDWELL, Robert XE.3/NSW/C
#1997.47.1

RICHMOND VALLEY DEVELOPMENT ASSOCIATION XE.3/RICH
Master Plan for full development of the Richmond Valley. Lismore, the Association, 1964.
#2000.7.1

RICHMOND-TWEED REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT COMM. XE.3/RICH/1967
Annual Report. Sydney, Dept. of Decentralisation and Development, 1967-
Holdings: 1967
1. Regional Development – Richmond-Tweed Region. I.N.S.W. Dept. of Decentralisation and Development. #1971.72.7

227
UNIVERSITY OF NEW ENGLAND  
Regional Development Seminar: papers to be presented at Lismore September 27-28, 1968.
1.Regional Development – Richmond Region. 2.Regional Development – Richmond River Valley. #2014.44.2

SPARKE, George  
Journal of Woorooolgen Station from 20 November 1854 to 10 December 1860
Transcribed from original by Bernard and Janette Childs.
1. Woorooolgen Station – Journal  2. George Sparke – Woorooolgen Station #2009.20.1

CHILDS, Bernard  
1.Woorooolgen Station – History. 2.Stations – Richmond River District. #2002.120.1

MACMILLAN, David S., comp.  
1.Bowen Downs Station. 2.Queensland – History. 3.Pastoral Companies – Queensland. #1963.74.1

OLLEY, William John  
1.Brook Station. 2.Coraki – History. 3.Squatters – Richmond River District. I. Potts, Annette. The Brook Station debate. #2000.102.1

OLLEY, William John  
994.03/OLLE

STONE, Derrick I.  
994.03/STO

GREEN, David & Cromwell, L  
1. Fraternal organisations – Australia. #2013.62.14

METCALF, William James  
1. Communal Living – Queensland. 2. Gayndah Region – History. #2005.34.1

WARD, K.W.  
X.334.09944/WAR

Conservation (including Parks) [XE.5]
FORD, Jenny & KING, Lisa

4. Vegetation Management – Lismore

AUSTRALIAN HERITAGE COMMISSION  350.863/AUST
Protecting heritage places. Canberra, the Commission, 1998. 3v.
1. Heritage – Guides. #2002.104.1-3; #1999.18.1 (v.3)

ROLLS, Eric 363.700994/ROL
1. Environmental Protection – Australia. 2. Australia – Natural Resources. #1993.103.1

BORK, Gregory
BA (Hons) theses submitted to SCU by author
1. The Big Scrub  2. Rainforest restoration  3. Big Scrub fragments #2018.39.1

NSW NATIONAL PARKS AND WILDLIFE SERVICE
Big Scrub nature reserves (incorporating Andrew Johnston Big Scrub, Victoria Park, Davis Scrub, Hayters Hill, Boatharbour and Wilson Nature Reserves): Draft plan of management Alstonville, NPWS, 1994. 28p, diagrams, 0 7305 2306 3

BALDWIN, Jane

Boatharbour Reach-Based River Rehabilitation Plan: Part 1 – Boatharbour Nature Reserve

NATIONAL PARKS AND WILDLIFE SERVICE

MARQUIS-KYLE, Peter

JAMES, Rodney, Dr.
1. Marine Parks – Byron Bay. 2.Byron Bay Marine Park. 3.Marine Parks – Lennox Head. I. N.S.W. Marine Parks Authority. #2002.15.1; #2006.75.1

NEW SOUTH WALES. Marine Parks Authority
1. Marine Parks – Byron Bay. 2. Byron Bay Marine Park. #2003.227.1

229
NEW SOUTH WALES. Dept. of Public Works  

NEW SOUTH WALES. Dept. of Public Works  

PRATTEN, Christopher  
Cape Byron Headland heritage study, by Christopher Pratten and Robert Irving. Byron Bay, Cape Byron Headland Reserve Trust, 1991.  

CAMERON, PICKIN & RAMSDEN  
Management Plan for Currie Park, Lismore  
1. Parks – Lismore – Management. 2. Currie Park – Management. #2017.23.4

WOOLGOOLGA CENTRAL SCHOOL  

DRAPER, Alison  
Cultural Heritage Values of the Andrew Johnston Scrub, Eureeka, Northern New South Wales.  
2. Big Scrub remnants – Eureeka #2017.10.6

Environmental Training and Employment  
Jubilee Park, Vegetation Restoration Management Plan.  
1. Jubilee Park – Vegetation Restoration. 2. Big Scrub remnants – Lismore #2017.10.8

SOUTHWELL, Anthony  

WILES, Berkeley  

HUNTER, John  
Mt Warning Rainforest Arboretum Project Summary report, National Rainforest Conservation Project  

NATIONAL PARKS AND WILDLIFE SERVICE  
Mount Warning National Park Plan of Management  

TRACK CONSTRUCTIONS PTY LTD  
Mount Warning National Park Lyrebird Circuit Walk Design Report

NATIONAL PARKS AND WILDLIFE SERVICE 719.36/NAT XE.5/NIGH

RITCHIE, Rod XE.5/NORT(a)-(b)
1. Rainforests – N.S.W. – Guides. I. Pugh, Dailan, jt. author. #1982.30.1; #1994.69.1


ADAM, Paul XE.5/NSW/A
1. Rainforests – N.S.W. 2. Forests and Forestry – N.S.W. #1994.64.1

HORTON, Stephanie XE.5/NSW/H
1. Rainforests – N.S.W. #1994.64.3

HUNTER, Jon XE.5/NSW/H
1. Rainforests – N.S.W. – Guides. #1994.64.2

MOFFATT, Bob XE.5/NSW/M

MULVANEY, Mary, comp. 639.9/NATI/M XE.5/NSW/M

NEW SOUTH WALES. Dept. of Planning XE.5/NSW

NEW SOUTH WALES. Dept. of Planning XE.5/NSW
15 suggestions on how local councils can promote heritage conservation. Sydney, the Dept., c.1994.
1. Heritage – N.S.W. #2002.625 (1634)

NEW SOUTH WALES. Dept. of Planning XE.5/NSW
Heritage system review discussion paper: a summary of the major issues and ideas for improvement identified in the review of the heritage system. Sydney, the Dept., 1992.
1. Heritage – N.S.W. #1992.67.1
MESTON, Archibald 508.3/MES XE.5/QLD/M

RAINE, A. 551.35/RAI XE.5/RICH/R(a)-(b)

RICHMOND CATCHMENT MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE XE.5/RICH

Vegetation Management Plan, Claude Riley Lookout and Reserve, Lismore XE.5/RILE/F
1. Claude Riley Lookout, Lismore. 2. Claude Riley Reserve, Lismore. 3. Vegetation Management – Claude

JOSEPH, R & READ, G XE.5/ROTA/R
Rotary Park Flora List

ROUS WATER XE.5/ROUS

EDWARDS, Davis, comp. 639.95/TWEE/E XE.5/TWEE/E

NSW National Parks & Wild Life Service

NSW National Parks & Wild Life Service

N.S.W. National Parks & Wildlife Service

N.S.W. National Parks & Wildlife Service

BRODIE, Louise XE.5/WEED/B

----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Public Finance [XE.6]

----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Tourism [XE.8]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KILLION, G.L.</td>
<td>910.133/KIL</td>
<td>An Exploratory investigation into tourism research techniques with application to the tourist industry of North Coast N.S.W. Armidale, U.N.E., c.1969. (Research series in applied geography, no.31)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Law [XL]</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>


| Australian Copyright Council | 910.133/KIL | Copyright for galleries and museums; bulletin no.83. Redfern, N.S.W., the Council, 1996. ISBN 1-875833-22-6 | 


| Bennett, J.M. | 910.133/KIL | A history of solicitors in New South Wales, by J.M. Bennett, with contributions by E.J. Minchin and Anthony Fisher. | 

----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Political Science [XP]

----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Political Parties [XP.4]
Statistics [XS]
LISMORE CITY COUNCIL \(\text{XS/LISM/L}\)

NSW Government \(\text{XS/NSW}\)

Population [XS.2]
STATE RECORDS AUTHORITY OF NSW \(\text{XS.2/NSW/1901}\)

NORTHERN RIVERS C.A.E. \(\text{XS.2/NORT}\)

Commerce/Trade (including Retail) [XT]
KINGSTON, Beverley \(\text{381.1/KING}\) XT/KING

HASTHORPE, Monty \(\text{338.7099443/HAST}\) XT/KYOG/H

MCNAUGHT, Jean, comp. \(\text{R.363.4/MCN}\) (Ref) XT/PUBL/M

NORTHERN RIVERS COLLEGE OF ADVANCED EDUCATION \(\text{XT/LISM/N}\)

Postal Services [XT.3]
BRECKON, Richard \(\text{XT.3/AUST/B}\)

BALLINA POST OFFICE CENTENARY \(\text{XT.3/BALL}\)

CREMER, Vann L. 383.0994/TIN/C XT.3/TINT/C
Tintenbar Post Office history. Sydney, Australia Post, 1980.
1.Post Offices – Tintenbar – History. 2.Tintenbar – History. #1980.79.1

WOTHERSPOON, Geoff XT.3/PERA/W
Per Aerial Mail
1. Aerial mail – History. 2. Philately – History 3. Aviation Northern Rivers
3. Aviators and mail contractors #2019.10.1

Telcommunications [XT.4]

MARTIN, Leith 384.5/LIS/M XT.4/BROA
[Reference: Amateur Radio] #1950.94.1

AUSTRALIAN BROADCASTING COMMISSION XT.4/BROA
1.Australian Broadcasting Commission – Annuals, 1939. 2.Broadcasting – Australia. #1997.128.1

AUSTRALIAN BROADCASTING COMMISSION? XT.4/BROA
Broadcast Year Book 1938-1939: Complete list of Australian Commercial Broadcasting Stations. Front and back covers missing.

JOHNSON, R. 384.54/JOH XT.4/BROA

ALCORN, John 621.3845/ALC XT.4/TELE/A
1.Codes, Telegraphic. [Reference: Telegraphic Codes] #1997.115.1

OGG, E., ed. 384.65/OGG XT.4/TELE/O (a)-(b)

RICHMOND TWEED TELEVISION LTD XT.4/TELE
Application for grant of a licence for a commercial television station Richmond Tweed TV Ltd. Lismore, R.T.TV, 1959.
1.Television Licences – Lismore. 2.RTN, Lismore. #2002.208.1

TELECOM AUSTRALIA 384.65/TEL XT.4/TELE
1.Telephone Exchanges – Australia – History. #1980.55.1

Rail Transport [XT.5]

DUNN, Ian A. 385.77/DUN XT.5/LISM
Ships and Shipping [XT.6]

BACH, John P.S.  387.5/BAC  XT.6/AUST/B
1. Maritime History – Australia. #1999.118.2

HANSEN, H.J. (Jim)  623.82/CSR/H  XT.6/CSR/H
1. CSR – History. 2. Sugar Industry – History. 3. Ships and Shipping. #2004.119.1

HEWITT, Norman Cowan  623.82/HEW  XT.6/HEWI/1
Note: Parts 1 & 2 in Restricted Area (Stack); Part 3 available for Research.
1. Ships and Shipping – History. 2. Scrapbooks [Hewitt – Shipping] #1953.230.1

RICHARDS, Michael P.  623.824/RIC  XT.6/NCSN/R

RICHARDS, Michael P.  623.824/RIC/1  XT.6/NCSN/R (a)-(d)
1. Ships and Shipping – North Coast District – History. 2. North Coast Steam Navigation Co. – History. #1977.107.1; #1983.49.1; #1994.30.1; #2011.54.1

CLARK, M.S.  387.1/CLA  XT.6/NSW/C
Ships and shores and trading ports: a social and working life of coastal harbours and river towns in N.S.W. Sydney, Waterways Authority of N.S.W., 2001.

CURBY, Pauline  386.2/RIC/C  XT.6/RICH/C
Note: In two parts: A. Survey; B. Results of the Maritime Archaeological Investigation, by Cosmos Coroneos for Pauline Curby.

DENING, S.J., comp.  623.88/DEN  XT.6/RICH/D
A history of shipping on the Richmond River, and Byron Bay, North Coast shipping: [newspaper clippings, etc. compiled by S.J. Dening].

RICH, Belinda  XT.6/PROT/R
A Significance Assessment of the Companionway Plate from the SS Protector
1. Ships and Shipping – North Coast District – History.
2. Ships and Shipping – Richmond River – History
3. Ships – tugs – Protector #2016.6.1
TIPPETT, John Lawer

Seven voyages in a windjammer:...England/Australia/England. Maitland, the author, 1893.
[Photocopy of diaries. Original in Stack Area.]
1. Sailing Ships. 2. Voyages to Australia, 1893. 3. Diaries (Tippett). #1950.93.1

Aviation/Space [XT.7]

MURRAY, D.C. (Cliff)

An aerodrome is born in Lismore. Lismore, City council, 1992.
#2001.186.2

Roads/Road Transport [XT.8]

FREEMAN, David

The Armidale to Grafton Road: sesquicentennial history, 1846-1996. Taree, the author, 1996. ISBN.0-9586643-0-7
Index.
#2004.108.

CAREW, Edna

Brown and Hurley: family business; the story of successful family companies in Australia. Kyogle, the author, n.d.
1. Transport – North Coast District. 2. Kyogle – History. 3. Brown and Hurley (Kyogle). #1995.44.1

HURLEY, J.A.


FLEMING, A.P.

1. Illawarra District – History. 2. Road Transport – Illawarra District. 1. Illawarra Historical Society.
#2000.88.6

HURLEY, Jack Douglas

1. Roads – Kyogle District. 2. Lions Road. I. Lions Club of Kyogle. #2002.147.2

KIRKLAND, Kevin R., comp.

#2013.18.1(c)

KIRKLAND, Neale R., comp.


ROBINSON, Al

3. Robinson Family History. #2012.65.1

Languages [Z]

HELLOOT, N. 495/HEL Z/DUTC
Pocket vocabulary of 20,000 English, Malay and Dutch words. Melbourne, Ramsay Ware, c.1942.
1. Malay Language. 2. English Language. 3. Dutch Language. #1998.44.2

UNITED STATES. Southwest Pacific Area 495/USA Z/JAPA
1. Malay Language. 2. Pidgin English Language. 3. Japanese Language. #1998.44.1